

Polokwane Municipality

Special Adjustments Budget

2023/24

CR 193/03/24



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Purpose of the report | 3 |
| 2. Background | 3 |
| 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 4 |
| 4. Re-allocation of funds | 7 |
| 4.1 Revenue Adjustments | 7 |
| 4.2 Expenditure by type adjustments | 7 |
| 4.3 Surplus or deficit for the year | 8 |
| 4.4 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts | 10 |
| 4.5 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows: | 11 |

Annexures

Annexure A – Capital Budget

Annexure B – B Schedule

Annexure C – Polokwane Housing Association

Annexure D – Municipal Manager Quality Certificate

Annexure E – Gazette 50318

Annexure F – Grant Stoppage Letter

Annexure G – Polokwane Municipality Response to Stoppage Letter

Annexure H – Council Resolution

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY

ITEM NO:

REFERENCE:

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023 – 2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report of the Mayoral Committee

1. Purpose of the report

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2023/2024 Special Adjustment Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

2. Background

On 28th February, Council approved the 2023/24 Adjustments budget CR/165/02/24. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues are allocated to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA which stipulates the following:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget –

- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

The National Treasury issued a gazette, (No. 50318) dated 20th March 2024, in which grant allocations to Polokwane Municipality were adjusted thereby affecting the provision of section 28(2)(b) as mentioned above.

Further, section 23 of the MBBR (Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations) states that such adjustment budget must be tabled in the next available Council but within 60 days of the approval of the national adjustment budget.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Stoppage of funds

Initial intention of stopping funds from the National Treasury

The National Treasury issued a letter on the 12th February 2024 indicating its intention of stopping funds amounting to R29.4 million due to the under-performance by the municipality on its conditional grants (attached as annexure F).

The impact on the funding is summarized as follows:

| Grant | Proposed reduction |
|--|--------------------|
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) | 2 200 000 |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) | 25 000 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) | 2 200 000 |
| Total | 29 400 000 |

2.2. Response to the National Treasury

The municipality, after a thorough analysis on its projections, responded to the National Treasury on the 19th of February 2024 (attached as annexure G).

After consideration by the National Treasury, the outcome of the reduction is summarized as follows:

| Grant | Proposed reduction | Final adjustments as per Gazette 50318 |
|--|---------------------|--|
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) | - 2 200 000 | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) | - 25 000 000 | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) | - 2 200 000 | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) | - | 86 000 000 |
| Total | - 29 400 000 | 86 000 000 |

From the analysis above, the municipality was able to sustain all allocations with proposed reductions and an additional allocation of R86 million in conditional grants from the initial stoppage as intended by the National Treasury.

2.3. Additional allocation for RBIG

The additional allocation for RBIG will be allocated to the following projects.

| Project Description | Allocation |
|---|-------------------|
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply | 20 428 037 |
| WIP Regional Waste Water treatment plant33350 | 65 571 963 |
| | 86 000 000 |

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24



The grant adjustments as per National Treasury Gazette 50318 is tabulated below: -

| Grant Name | Original Budget | Gazette Adjustments 49550 | Roll-over Approved | Adjustments Budget | Gazette Adjustments 50318 | Special Adjustments Budget |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Equitable Share (ES) | 1 318 621 000 | - | - | 1 318 621 000 | - | 1 318 621 000 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) | 32 168 000 | - 10 000 000 | | 22 168 000 | - | 22 168 000 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) | 435 949 000 | - | - | 435 949 000 | - | 435 949 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) | 17 161 000 | - | 467 687 | 18 096 374 | - | 18 096 374 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) | 5 500 000 | - 50 000 | - | 5 450 000 | - | 5 450 000 |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) | 213 978 000 | - 50 000 000 | - | 163 978 000 | - | 163 978 000 |
| Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) | 11 794 000 | - 659 000 | - | 11 135 000 | - | 11 135 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) | 4 000 000 | - | - | 4 000 000 | - | 4 000 000 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) | 161 539 000 | - 9 000 000 | - | 152 539 000 | 86 000 000 | 238 539 000 |
| Financial Management Grant (FMG) | 2 400 000 | - | - | 2 400 000 | - | 2 400 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) | 72 700 000 | - 5 000 000 | - | 67 700 000 | - | 67 700 000 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG) | - | 14 280 000 | - | 14 280 000 | - | 14 280 000 |
| | 2 275 810 000 | - 60 429 000 | 467 687 | 2 216 316 374 | 86 000 000 | 2 302 316 374 |



4. Re-allocation of funds

4.1 Revenue Adjustments

Revenue impact as a result of the above deductions is as follows:

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted Budget | Adjustments | Special Adjustments Budget |
| R thousands | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | |
| Service charges Electricity | 1 820 601 | 1 820 601 | - | 1 820 601 |
| Service charges Water | 350 836 | 350 836 | - | 350 836 |
| Service charges Waste Management | 141 640 | 141 640 | - | 141 640 |
| Service charges Waste Water Management | 147 319 | 147 319 | - | 147 319 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 14 187 | 14 192 | - | 14 192 |
| Agency services | 31 874 | 31 874 | - | 31 874 |
| Interest earned from Receivables | 89 294 | 89 294 | - | 89 294 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | 20 940 | 40 940 | - | 40 940 |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 12 512 | 12 512 | - | 12 512 |
| Licence and permits | 14 098 | 14 098 | - | 14 098 |
| Operational Revenue | 39 041 | 39 041 | - | 39 041 |
| NonExchange Revenue | | | | |
| Property rates | 622 442 | 622 442 | - | 622 442 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 42 049 | 42 049 | - | 42 049 |
| Licences or permits | 441 | 441 | - | 441 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 1 575 705 | 1 546 089 | - | 1 546 089 |
| Interest | 22 323 | 22 323 | - | 22 323 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 4 945 302 | 4 935 692 | - | 4 935 692 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 705 105 | 679 678 | 86 000 | 765 678 |
| Total Revenue | 5 650 407 | 5 615 370 | 86 000 | 5 701 370 |

Revenue increased by R 86 000 000.

4.2 Expenditure by type adjustments

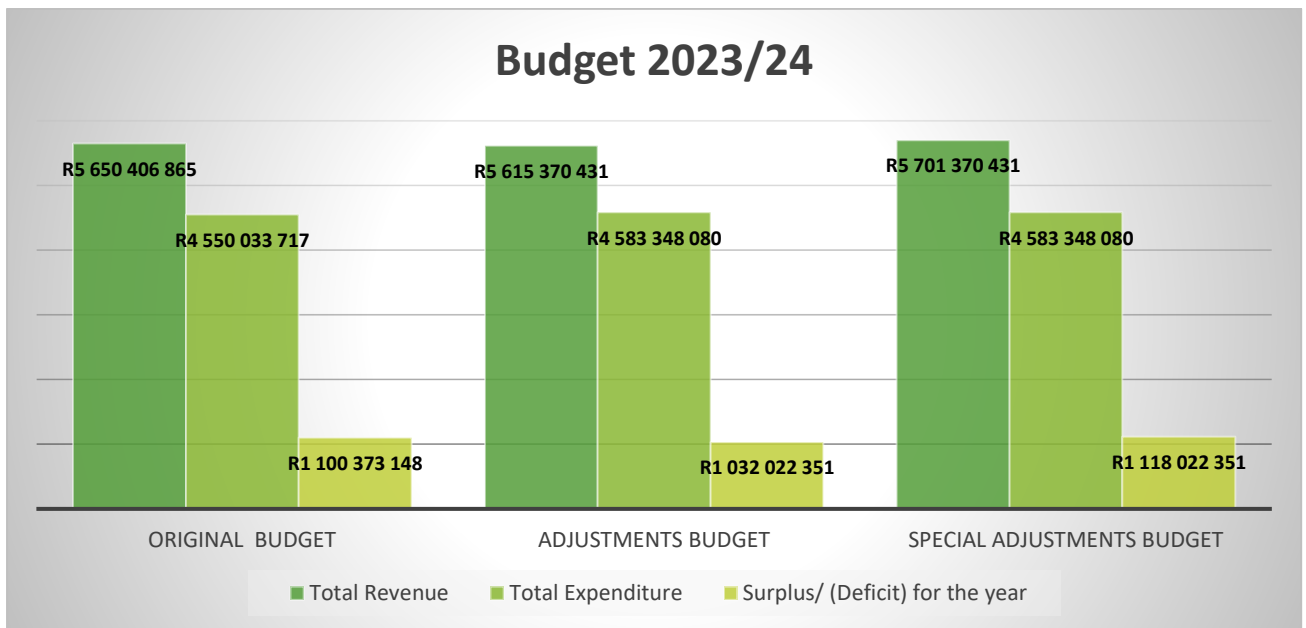
Operational Expenditure did not change.

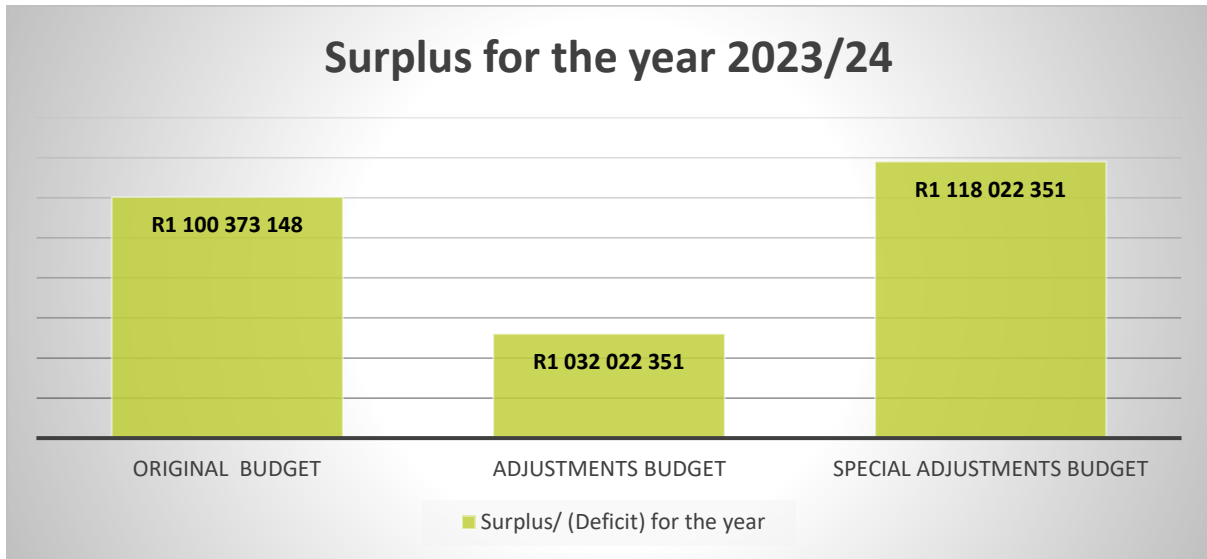
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24



| Description R thousands | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted Budget | Adjustments | Special Adjustments Budget |
| Expenditure | | | | - |
| Employee related costs | 1 258 954 | 1 153 395 | - | 1 153 395 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 43 514 | 44 896 | - | 44 896 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 1 162 130 | 1 153 687 | - | 1 153 687 |
| Inventory consumed | 336 483 | 314 542 | - | 314 542 |
| Debt impairment | 272 220 | 154 124 | - | 154 124 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 272 220 | 272 220 | - | 272 220 |
| Interest | 44 535 | 40 535 | - | 40 535 |
| Contracted services | 839 992 | 926 149 | - | 926 149 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 622 | 16 022 | - | 16 022 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | - | 118 096 | - | 118 096 |
| Operational costs | 308 363 | 389 683 | - | 389 683 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | 4 583 348 |

4.3 Surplus or deficit for the year







4.4 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts

The Capital Expenditure increased from R866 334 700 to R 941 117 308 excluding VAT and will be funded as follows:

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| | | | | | | | | | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |
| Intergrated Urban Development Grant | IUDG | 278 916 853 | 41 837 528 | 320 754 381 | | 278 916 853 | 41 837 528 | 320 754 381 | 258 688 439 | 287 487 657 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | PTNG | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | 133 331 204 | 127 406 827 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | NDPG | 19 276 521 | 2 891 478 | 22 167 999 | | 19 276 521 | 2 891 478 | 22 167 999 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | WSIG | 58 869 566 | 8 830 435 | 67 700 001 | | 58 869 566 | 8 830 435 | 67 700 001 | 76 871 000 | 80 315 000 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | RBIG | 132 642 608 | 19 896 391 | 152 538 999 | 74 782 609 | 207 425 217 | 31 113 783 | 238 538 999 | 126 013 000 | 155 509 001 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | INEP | 15 390 296 | 2 308 544 | 17 698 840 | | 15 390 296 | 2 308 544 | 17 698 840 | 18 000 000 | 9 806 001 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | EEDSM | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | MDRG | 16 330 435 | 2 449 565 | 18 780 000 | | 16 330 435 | 2 449 565 | 18 780 000 | | |
| Financial Management Grant | FMG | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | ISDG | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | | |
| Total DoRA Allocations | | 591 085 751 | 88 662 863 | 679 748 613 | 74 782 609 | 665 868 359 | 99 880 254 | 765 748 613 | 637 903 643 | 685 524 484 |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | CRR | 275 248 949 | 41 287 342 | 316 536 291 | | 275 248 949 | 41 287 342 | 316 536 291 | 182 118 382 | 191 983 021 |
| TOTAL FUNDING | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | 74 782 609 | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | ADJUSTMENT | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| | | | | | | | | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | |
| Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | - | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 7 546 575 | 11 765 392 |
| Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE | | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION | | 432 791 725 | 64 918 759 | 497 710 484 | 74 782 609 | 507 574 334 | 76 136 150 | 583 710 484 | 327 774 344 | 351 612 391 |
| Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES | | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | - | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | 128 032 291 | 119 243 877 |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 86 040 501 | 12 906 075 | 98 946 577 | - | 86 040 501 | 12 906 075 | 98 946 577 | 45 040 269 | 46 994 092 |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 16 224 686 | 2 433 703 | 18 658 389 | - | 16 224 686 | 2 433 703 | 18 658 389 | 17 194 724 | 11 557 069 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES | | 20 453 603 | 3 068 040 | 23 521 643 | - | 20 453 603 | 3 068 040 | 23 521 643 | 16 721 764 | 12 651 809 |
| Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 19 156 601 | 2 873 490 | 22 030 091 | - | 19 156 601 | 2 873 490 | 22 030 091 | 14 343 062 | 11 246 978 |
| Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | - | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | 133 331 204 | 127 406 827 |
| Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER | | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | - | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | 130 037 793 | 185 029 071 |
| Total expenditure | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | 74 782 609 | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |



4.5 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows:

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has increased by R 86 000 000 from R 5 615 370 000 to R 5 701 370 000.
- Total Operational Expenditure prior adjustment of R 4 583 348 080 did not change
- Capital Expenditure increased by R74 782 609 from R 866 334 700 to R 941 117 308.

RECOMMEND

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - 2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
 - 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and
 - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget
 - 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
 - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position
 - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow



ANNEXURE A

Capital Adjustment Budget

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Cluster- Chief Operations Office | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Renovation of existing Cluster offices2700 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301 605 | 346 846 | 182 634 |
| WIP Upgrading of Mohlonong centre (Aganang cluster)2700 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301 118 | 346 286 | 228 292 |
| WIP Upgrading of existing Cluster offices | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 305 502 | 351 327 | 304 390 |
| WIP Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 334 829 |
| Construction of mobile service sites at Moletjie Cluster | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 029 | 500 283 | 532 683 |
| Construction of mobile service sites at Mankweng Cluster | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 029 | 500 283 | 532 683 |
| WIP Mobile service sites Rampheri Village | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 715 317 |
| Construction? of new Cluster offices at Seshego | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 760 976 |
| WIP Thusong Service Centre (TSC)2700 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 913 171 |
| Construction of Municipal Depots in the Clusters (Mankwe | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 1 052 083 |
| Construction of Municipal Depot in Moletjie | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 1 052 083 |
| Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebayeng | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 1 052 083 |
| Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepo/Chuene/Majaccluster | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 1 052 083 |
| Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang cluster | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 314 | 389 061 | 1 052 083 |
| Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices | IUDG | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | - | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | - | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 6 562 239 | 7 546 575 | 11 765 392 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 326 272 | 375 213 | - |
| WIP Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 650 | 437 748 | - |
| Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Lada | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 029 | 500 283 | - |
| Upgrading of Seshego Library3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 029 | 500 283 | - |
| WIP Construction of the City Multi-Functional Youth Development Centre (Planning | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135 947 | 156 339 | 365 269 |
| WIP Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 326 272 | 375 213 | 197 854 |
| Upgrading of Show ground facility | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 326 272 | 375 213 | 197 854 |
| WIP Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 650 | 437 748 | 213 073 |
| WIP Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 407 840 | 469 016 | 228 292 |
| Refurbishment of Mankweng Library | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 815 679 | 938 031 | - |
| Library Dikgale | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 326 272 | 375 213 | 608 780 |
| WIP Renovation of offices3010 | CRR | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | - | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 299 082 | 343 944 | 167 415 |
| WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment | CRR | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | - | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 326 272 | 375 213 | 182 634 |
| WIP Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 650 | 437 748 | 654 439 |
| Library Aganang3010 | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 516 597 | 594 087 | 502 244 |
| WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010 | CRR | 468 916 | 70 337 | 539 253 | - | 468 916 | 70 337 | 539 253 | 326 272 | 375 213 | 182 634 |
| Refurbishment of the City Pool3010 | CRR | 388 620 | 58 293 | 446 913 | - | 388 620 | 58 293 | 446 913 | 435 029 | 500 283 | 380 488 |
| Fencing of New Council Chamber Precinct Area from VIC to th | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 217 515 | 250 142 | - |
| Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre | CRR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 489 405 | 562 816 | 1 293 661 |
| WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010 | CRR | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | - | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 543 786 | 625 354 | 380 488 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 326 272 | 375 213 | 228 292 |
| WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen | CRR | 3 500 000 | 525 000 | 4 025 000 | | 3 500 000 | 525 000 | 4 025 000 | 1 262 947 | 1 452 389 | 837 074 |
| Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010 | CRR | 3 095 539 | 464 331 | 3 559 870 | | 3 095 539 | 464 331 | 3 559 870 | 353 461 | 406 480 | 228 292 |
| Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service | | 10 496 554 | 1 574 483 | 12 071 037 | | 10 496 554 | 1 574 483 | 12 071 037 | 10 153 850 | 11 676 928 | 7 685 856 |
| Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323 | CRR | 320 036 | 48 005 | 368 041 | | 320 036 | 48 005 | 368 041 | 333 886 | 383 969 | - |
| WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil | CRR | 287 213 | 43 082 | 330 295 | | 287 213 | 43 082 | 330 295 | 316 174 | 363 600 | 192 201 |
| WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards | CRR | 405 945 | 60 892 | 466 837 | | 405 945 | 60 892 | 466 837 | 537 576 | 618 212 | 136 367 |
| Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego | CRR | 291 902 | 43 785 | 335 687 | | 291 902 | 43 785 | 335 687 | 641 203 | 737 383 | 760 976 |
| Roads 20 ton Excavator | CRR | 2 367 693 | 355 154 | 2 722 847 | | 2 367 693 | 355 154 | 2 722 847 | - | - | - |
| Roads 4 Ton Truck | CRR | 2 403 939 | 360 591 | 2 764 530 | | 2 403 939 | 360 591 | 2 764 530 | - | - | - |
| Roads Motor Grader 6x4 | CRR | 5 153 307 | 772 996 | 5 926 303 | | 5 153 307 | 772 996 | 5 926 303 | - | - | - |
| WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor | CRR | 4 420 174 | 663 026 | 5 083 200 | | 4 420 174 | 663 026 | 5 083 200 | 506 580 | 582 567 | 684 878 |
| Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City | CRR | 301 279 | 45 192 | 346 471 | | 301 279 | 45 192 | 346 471 | 320 602 | 368 692 | 395 707 |
| CRR Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32) | CRR | 2 000 000 | 300 000 | 2 300 000 | | 2 000 000 | 300 000 | 2 300 000 | - | - | - |
| WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje | IUDG | 1 000 000 | 150 000 | 1 150 000 | | 1 000 000 | 150 000 | 1 150 000 | 6 049 149 | 6 956 521 | 4 695 652 |
| WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230 | IUDG | 2 937 618 | 440 643 | 3 378 261 | | 2 937 618 | 440 643 | 3 378 261 | 3 478 261 | 4 000 000 | - |
| Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate | IUDG | 7 510 627 | 1 126 594 | 8 637 221 | | 7 510 627 | 1 126 594 | 8 637 221 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 6 000 000 |
| WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone | IUDG | 800 000 | 120 000 | 920 000 | | 800 000 | 120 000 | 920 000 | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 3 400 000 |
| Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana | IUDG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 3 400 000 |
| WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar | IUDG | 400 000 | 60 000 | 460 000 | | 400 000 | 60 000 | 460 000 | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 3 400 000 |
| Paving of internall streets in Mountain view | IUDG | 3 400 000 | 510 000 | 3 910 000 | | 3 400 000 | 510 000 | 3 910 000 | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 4 095 653 |
| Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto | IUDG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 5 400 000 |
| Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32) | IUDG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 722 118 | 3 130 436 | 4 095 653 |
| Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli) | IUDG | 2 550 662 | 382 599 | 2 933 261 | | 2 550 662 | 382 599 | 2 933 261 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 6 000 000 |
| Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2 | IUDG | 4 709 265 | 706 390 | 5 415 655 | | 4 709 265 | 706 390 | 5 415 655 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1 | IUDG | 5 126 888 | 769 033 | 5 895 921 | | 5 126 888 | 769 033 | 5 895 921 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile | IUDG | 6 223 442 | 933 516 | 7 156 958 | | 6 223 442 | 933 516 | 7 156 958 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 4 695 652 |
| Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in | IUDG | 771 429 | 115 714 | 887 143 | | 771 429 | 115 714 | 887 143 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 4 000 000 |
| Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4 | IUDG | 8 030 726 | 1 204 609 | 9 235 335 | | 8 030 726 | 1 204 609 | 9 235 335 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Paving of 67th | IUDG | 2 733 900 | 410 085 | 3 143 985 | | 2 733 900 | 410 085 | 3 143 985 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6 | IUDG | 4 027 643 | 604 146 | 4 631 789 | | 4 027 643 | 604 146 | 4 631 789 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5 | IUDG | 6 235 613 | 935 342 | 7 170 955 | | 6 235 613 | 935 342 | 7 170 955 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 5 000 000 |
| Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2 | IUDG | 5 092 329 | 763 849 | 5 856 178 | | 5 092 329 | 763 849 | 5 856 178 | 3 024 575 | 3 478 261 | 4 695 652 |
| WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate | IUDG | 1 496 684 | 224 503 | 1 721 187 | | 1 496 684 | 224 503 | 1 721 187 | 2 739 287 | 3 150 180 | 5 547 898 |
| Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate) | IUDG | 500 001 | 75 000 | 575 001 | | 500 001 | 75 000 | 575 001 | 2 608 696 | 3 000 000 | - |
| WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76 | IUDG | 2 561 639 | 384 246 | 2 945 885 | | 2 561 639 | 384 246 | 2 945 885 | 2 608 696 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38) | IUDG | 2 644 415 | 396 662 | 3 041 077 | | 2 644 415 | 396 662 | 3 041 077 | 2 268 431 | 2 608 696 | 4 695 652 |
| Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension | IUDG | 1 000 000 | 150 000 | 1 150 000 | | 1 000 000 | 150 000 | 1 150 000 | - | - | - |
| Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa | IUDG | 5 147 826 | 772 174 | 5 920 000 | | 5 147 826 | 772 174 | 5 920 000 | - | - | - |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14) | IUDG | 5 147 826 | 772 174 | 5 920 000 | | 5 147 826 | 772 174 | 5 920 000 | - | - | - |
| Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in | IUDG | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | - | - | - |
| Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving | IUDG | 2 547 826 | 382 174 | 2 930 000 | | 2 547 826 | 382 174 | 2 930 000 | - | - | - |
| Paving of streets in Moleletje Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of | IUDG | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | - | - | - |
| Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin | IUDG | 5 335 540 | 800 331 | 6 135 871 | | 5 335 540 | 800 331 | 6 135 871 | - | - | - |
| 3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC | MDRG | 3 913 043 | 586 956 | 4 499 999 | | 3 913 043 | 586 956 | 4 499 999 | | | |
| WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo | MDRG | 7 634 783 | 1 145 217 | 8 780 000 | | 7 634 783 | 1 145 217 | 8 780 000 | | | |
| WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street | MDRG | 4 782 609 | 717 391 | 5 500 000 | | 4 782 609 | 717 391 | 5 500 000 | | | |
| WIP Hospital view additional roads | NDPG | 4 972 199 | 745 830 | 5 718 029 | | 4 972 199 | 745 830 | 5 718 029 | 4 045 369 | 4 652 174 | 4 000 000 |
| WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing | NDPG | 6 701 136 | 1 005 170 | 7 706 306 | | 6 701 136 | 1 005 170 | 7 706 306 | 6 522 037 | 7 500 343 | 6 999 999 |
| WIP Stormwater Canal | NDPG | 7 603 186 | 1 140 478 | 8 743 664 | | 7 603 186 | 1 140 478 | 8 743 664 | 6 823 898 | 7 847 483 | 9 000 000 |
| Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services | | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | 113 076 342 | 130 037 793 | 185 029 071 |
| Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water 1 X TLB Bobcat | CRR | 550 000 | 82 500 | 632 500 | | 550 000 | 82 500 | 632 500 | - | - | - |
| Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Mankweng ward 25 and 26 | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 903 252 | 2 188 740 | 1 141 464 |
| Water Tractor 4 x 4 with grass slasher | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition of Water Tankers | CRR | 17 795 399 | 2 669 310 | 20 464 709 | | 17 795 399 | 2 669 310 | 20 464 709 | | | |
| CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply | CRR | 30 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 34 500 000 | | 30 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 34 500 000 | 1 903 252 | 2 188 740 | 1 141 464 |
| CRR WIP Molepo RWS Molelemane | CRR | 12 000 000 | 1 800 000 | 13 800 000 | | 12 000 000 | 1 800 000 | 13 800 000 | 1 903 252 | 2 188 740 | 1 141 464 |
| Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng) | IUDG | 5 848 084 | 877 213 | 6 725 297 | | 5 848 084 | 877 213 | 6 725 297 | - | - | - |
| WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoal and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba | IUDG | 28 445 022 | 4 266 753 | 32 711 775 | | 28 445 022 | 4 266 753 | 32 711 775 | 16 664 385 | 19 164 043 | 10 000 000 |
| WIP Mashashane Water Works33600 | IUDG | 13 815 300 | 2 072 295 | 15 887 595 | | 13 815 300 | 2 072 295 | 15 887 595 | 8 998 110 | 10 347 827 | 11 756 238 |
| WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600 | IUDG | 1 160 558 | 174 084 | 1 334 642 | | 1 160 558 | 174 084 | 1 334 642 | 8 128 544 | 9 347 826 | 8 873 495 |
| WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600 | IUDG | 10 917 099 | 1 637 565 | 12 554 664 | | 10 917 099 | 1 637 565 | 12 554 664 | 8 128 544 | 9 347 826 | 11 000 000 |
| WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600 | IUDG | 1 424 087 | 213 613 | 1 637 700 | | 1 424 087 | 213 613 | 1 637 700 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 9 786 693 |
| Houtriver RWS | IUDG | 8 154 416 | 1 223 162 | 9 377 578 | | 8 154 416 | 1 223 162 | 9 377 578 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 6 000 000 |
| WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600 | IUDG | 11 073 309 | 1 660 996 | 12 734 305 | | 11 073 309 | 1 660 996 | 12 734 305 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 5 000 000 |
| WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600 | IUDG | 5 084 382 | 762 657 | 5 847 039 | | 5 084 382 | 762 657 | 5 847 039 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 9 544 805 |
| WIP Moleletje East RWS 233600 | IUDG | 7 366 248 | 1 104 937 | 8 471 185 | | 7 366 248 | 1 104 937 | 8 471 185 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 9 000 000 |
| WIP Mothapo RWS33600 | IUDG | 24 979 870 | 3 746 981 | 28 726 851 | | 24 979 870 | 3 746 981 | 28 726 851 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 8 869 456 |
| WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600 | IUDG | 12 846 076 | 1 926 911 | 14 772 987 | | 12 846 076 | 1 926 911 | 14 772 987 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 9 174 289 |
| WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600 | IUDG | 10 270 701 | 1 540 605 | 11 811 306 | | 10 270 701 | 1 540 605 | 11 811 306 | 7 145 557 | 8 217 391 | 11 000 000 |
| Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW | IUDG | 9 549 000 | 1 432 350 | 10 981 350 | | 9 549 000 | 1 432 350 | 10 981 350 | | | |
| Polokwane Bulk Water Supply | RBIG | 36 171 304 | 5 425 696 | 41 597 000 | 17 763 510 | 53 934 814 | 8 090 222 | 62 025 036 | 22 620 000 | 26 013 000 | 65 509 000 |
| WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 | WSIG | 2 737 028 | 410 554 | 3 147 582 | | 2 737 028 | 410 554 | 3 147 582 | - | - | - |
| Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1 | WSIG | 8 695 652 | 1 304 348 | 10 000 000 | | 8 695 652 | 1 304 348 | 10 000 000 | - | - | - |
| WIP Moleletje North RWS33600 | WSIG | 13 722 871 | 2 058 431 | 15 781 302 | | 13 722 871 | 2 058 431 | 15 781 302 | 3 478 261 | 4 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| WIP Moleletje South RWS33600 | WSIG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 5 217 391 | 6 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang) | WSIG | 8 695 652 | 1 304 348 | 10 000 000 | | 8 695 652 | 1 304 348 | 10 000 000 | 4 681 021 | 5 383 174 | 47 688 042 |
| WIP Bakone RWS | WSIG | 11 116 765 | 1 667 515 | 12 784 280 | | 11 116 765 | 1 667 515 | 12 784 280 | 30 110 397 | 34 626 957 | 10 626 957 |
| WIP Aganang RWS (3) | WSIG | 13 901 598 | 2 085 240 | 15 986 838 | | 13 901 598 | 2 085 240 | 15 986 838 | 20 748 582 | 23 860 869 | 10 000 000 |
| Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services | | 306 320 421 | 45 948 063 | 352 268 484 | 17 763 510 | 324 083 931 | 48 612 590 | 372 696 521 | 195 617 609 | 224 960 250 | 260 166 537 |
| Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350 | RBIG | 96 471 304 | 14 470 696 | 110 942 000 | 57 019 099 | 153 490 403 | 23 023 560 | 176 513 963 | 86 956 522 | 100 000 000 | 90 000 001 |
| CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant | CRR | 30 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 34 500 000 | | 30 000 000 | 4 500 000 | 34 500 000 | | | |
| Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 447 038 | 2 814 094 | 1 445 854 |
| Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation | | 126 471 304 | 18 970 696 | 145 442 000 | 57 019 099 | 183 490 403 | 27 523 560 | 211 013 963 | 89 403 560 | 102 814 094 | 91 445 854 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Energy Services - Energy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retrofit Street Lights in the Municipal area with Solar ligh | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | - |
| WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | - |
| Installation of Apollo lights at Westerberg (Grand Canyon St | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | - |
| WIP Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 500 000 |
| Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte | CRR | 7 704 348 | 1 155 652 | 8 860 000 | | 7 704 348 | 1 155 652 | 8 860 000 | 1 304 348 | 1 500 000 | - |
| WIP Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 1 304 348 | 1 500 000 | - |
| Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | - |
| Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive fr | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations | CRR | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 8 695 652 | 10 000 000 | - |
| Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas) | CRR | 6 521 739 | 978 261 | 7 500 000 | | 6 521 739 | 978 261 | 7 500 000 | 4 782 609 | 5 500 000 | 6 000 000 |
| WIP Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala | CRR | 4 930 146 | 739 522 | 5 669 668 | | 4 930 146 | 739 522 | 5 669 668 | 17 419 386 | 20 032 294 | 23 937 879 |
| WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | - | - | - |
| Plant and Equipment34400 | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 1 304 348 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kv substation | CRR | 4 399 426 | 659 914 | 5 059 340 | | 4 399 426 | 659 914 | 5 059 340 | - | - | - |
| Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker | CRR | 2 173 913 | 326 087 | 2 500 000 | | 2 173 913 | 326 087 | 2 500 000 | 2 173 913 | 2 500 000 | - |
| SCADA on RTU34400 | CRR | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | 3 478 261 | 4 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Construction of Bakone 66Kv switching substation | CRR | 8 874 762 | 1 331 214 | 10 205 976 | 61 003 | 8 935 765 | 1 340 365 | 10 276 129 | | | |
| Installation of solar street lights along Zebediela road | CRR | 1 739 130 | 260 870 | 2 000 000 | | 1 739 130 | 260 870 | 2 000 000 | | | |
| WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 | CRR | 1 500 000 | 225 000 | 1 725 000 | | 1 500 000 | 225 000 | 1 725 000 | | | |
| WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line | CRR | 8 516 542 | 1 277 481 | 9 794 023 | | 8 516 542 | 1 277 481 | 9 794 023 | 14 782 609 | 17 000 000 | 25 000 000 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings | EEDSM | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | 4 347 826 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Exte | INEP | 15 390 296 | 2 308 544 | 17 698 840 | - 61 003 | 15 329 293 | 2 299 394 | 17 628 687 | 11 304 348 | 13 000 000 | - |
| WIP Install New Bakone to IQTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line | IUDG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 17 391 304 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 |
| Total Energy Services - Energy | | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | - | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | 111 332 427 | 128 032 291 | 119 243 877 |
| Disaster and Fire - Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment | CRR | 292 642 | 43 896 | 336 538 | | 292 642 | 43 896 | 336 538 | 330 378 | 379 935 | 202 351 |
| 16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600 | CRR | 321 141 | 48 171 | 369 312 | | 321 141 | 48 171 | 369 312 | 305 846 | 351 723 | 219 092 |
| Rescue ropes/high angle2600 | CRR | 585 285 | 87 793 | 673 078 | | 585 285 | 87 793 | 673 078 | 337 086 | 387 649 | 202 351 |
| Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps | CRR | 622 466 | 93 370 | 715 836 | | 622 466 | 93 370 | 715 836 | 364 531 | 419 211 | 217 794 |
| Acquisition of fire Equipment2600 | CRR | 586 049 | 87 907 | 673 956 | | 586 049 | 87 907 | 673 956 | 305 806 | 351 677 | 384 120 |
| Hydraulic equipment | CRR | 1 584 210 | 237 632 | 1 821 842 | | 1 584 210 | 237 632 | 1 821 842 | 311 684 | 358 437 | 202 938 |
| Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety | | 3 991 793 | 598 769 | 4 590 562 | | 3 991 793 | 598 769 | 4 590 562 | 7 523 049 | 8 651 506 | 4 909 010 |
| Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus | CRR | 1 082 016 | 162 302 | 1 244 318 | | 1 082 016 | 162 302 | 1 244 318 | 1 154 708 | 1 327 914 | 1 552 391 |
| Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre | CRR | 7 754 521 | 1 163 178 | 8 917 699 | | 7 754 521 | 1 163 178 | 8 917 699 | 3 288 071 | 3 781 282 | 2 435 123 |
| Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s41400 | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 200 000 | 230 000 | - |
| Purchase alcohol testers41400 | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 300 001 |
| Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD | CRR | 725 423 | 108 813 | 834 236 | | 725 423 | 108 813 | 834 236 | 734 112 | 844 229 | 608 780 |
| Container Mankweng Traffic | CRR | 782 000 | 117 300 | 899 300 | | 782 000 | 117 300 | 899 300 | | | |
| Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety | | 10 343 960 | 1 551 594 | 11 895 554 | | 10 343 960 | 1 551 594 | 11 895 554 | 5 376 891 | 6 183 425 | 4 896 294 |
| Environmental Management - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park | CRR | 2 425 423 | 363 813 | 2 789 236 | | 2 425 423 | 363 813 | 2 789 236 | 679 733 | 781 693 | - |
| WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery (cooling system and construction of propagat | CRR | 928 922 | 139 338 | 1 068 260 | | 928 922 | 139 338 | 1 068 260 | 230 799 | 265 419 | 304 390 |
| 4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP | CRR | 2 293 850 | 344 078 | 2 637 928 | | 2 293 850 | 344 078 | 2 637 928 | - | - | - |
| WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 1 087 573 | 1 250 709 | - |
| Grass cutting equipment?s43300 | CRR | 2 608 696 | 391 304 | 3 000 000 | | 2 608 696 | 391 304 | 3 000 000 | 257 988 | 296 686 | 304 390 |
| Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas | IUDG | 894 657 | 134 199 | 1 028 856 | | 894 657 | 134 199 | 1 028 856 | 1 172 023 | 1 347 826 | 3 000 000 |
| Greening Programme for Disteneng | IUDG | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 608 696 | 700 000 | 1 000 000 |
| WIP Greening programme | IUDG | 1 024 575 | 153 686 | 1 178 261 | | 1 024 575 | 153 686 | 1 178 261 | 529 301 | 608 696 | 2 000 000 |
| Total Environmental Management - Community Services | | 11 915 254 | 1 787 288 | 13 702 542 | | 11 915 254 | 1 787 288 | 13 702 542 | 8 325 933 | 9 574 823 | 9 728 778 |
| By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply of flags | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 54 379 | 62 536 | - |
| Supply and installation of prohibited signs | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 67 973 | 78 169 | - |
| Fiber splicing equipment | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 120 234 |
| CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit | CRR | 83 376 | 12 506 | 95 882 | | 83 376 | 12 506 | 95 882 | - | - | 121 756 |
| Provision two way radios | CRR | 181 990 | 27 299 | 209 289 | | 181 990 | 27 299 | 209 289 | 140 375 | 161 431 | 109 580 |
| Purchase of firearms | CRR | 208 564 | 31 285 | 239 849 | | 208 564 | 31 285 | 239 849 | 260 645 | 299 742 | 182 634 |
| Supply and Delivery of guard houses | CRR | 326 660 | 48 999 | 375 659 | | 326 660 | 48 999 | 375 659 | 305 103 | 350 868 | 334 829 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Provision of access control equipment | CRR | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 543 786 | 625 354 | 426 146 |
| Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK | CRR | 653 560 | 98 034 | 751 594 | | 653 560 | 98 034 | 751 594 | 679 733 | 781 693 | 456 586 |
| Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety | | 1 888 933 | 283 340 | 2 172 273 | | 1 888 933 | 283 340 | 2 172 273 | 2 051 994 | 2 359 793 | 1 751 765 |
| Waste Management - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 228 292 |
| Mankweng depot truck wash bay | CRR | 290 964 | 43 645 | 334 609 | | 290 964 | 43 645 | 334 609 | - | - | - |
| Seshego depot truck wash bay | CRR | 291 433 | 43 715 | 335 148 | | 291 433 | 43 715 | 335 148 | - | - | - |
| Purchase of truck washing machines | CRR | 310 304 | 46 546 | 356 850 | | 310 304 | 46 546 | 356 850 | - | - | - |
| Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station | CRR | 387 783 | 58 167 | 445 950 | | 387 783 | 58 167 | 445 950 | - | - | - |
| Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment | CRR | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 310 153 | 356 676 | - |
| WIP control No dumping Boards43400 | CRR | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | 266 844 | 306 871 | 76 098 |
| 240 litre bins43400 | CRR | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 380 650 | 437 748 | 228 292 |
| 6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400 | CRR | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 380 650 | 437 748 | 228 292 |
| Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400 | CRR | 916 565 | 137 485 | 1 054 050 | | 916 565 | 137 485 | 1 054 050 | 471 155 | 541 828 | 760 976 |
| 2X Waste TLB Bobcat | CRR | 2 586 080 | 387 912 | 2 973 992 | | 2 586 080 | 387 912 | 2 973 992 | - | - | - |
| 2X Security TLB Backhole | CRR | 3 478 482 | 521 772 | 4 000 254 | | 3 478 482 | 521 772 | 4 000 254 | - | - | - |
| 2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel refuse skip loader truck 6 Cylinder turbo diesel eng | CRR | 4 166 140 | 624 921 | 4 791 061 | | 4 166 140 | 624 921 | 4 791 061 | - | - | - |
| 2 x Waste 6x4 16 Ton RORO with an 11 Ton meter hydraulic crane refuse truck.(ROR | CRR | 5 510 786 | 826 618 | 6 337 404 | | 5 510 786 | 826 618 | 6 337 404 | - | - | - |
| Ga- Maja transfer station | IUDG | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 1 512 287 | 1 739 130 | 5 500 000 |
| Ga- Chuene transfer station | IUDG | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 1 512 287 | 1 739 130 | 6 500 000 |
| Molepo Transfer Station | IUDG | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | | 434 783 | 65 217 | 500 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Waste Management - Community Services | | 23 155 929 | 3 473 389 | 26 629 319 | | 23 155 929 | 3 473 389 | 26 629 319 | 7 792 611 | 8 961 503 | 15 911 416 |
| Sport & Recreation - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grass Cutting equipment45100 | CRR | 597 651 | 89 648 | 687 299 | | 597 651 | 89 648 | 687 299 | 316 174 | 363 600 | 207 421 |
| Procurement of fields maintenance equipment?s | CRR | 672 893 | 100 934 | 773 827 | | 672 893 | 100 934 | 773 827 | 338 314 | 389 061 | 380 488 |
| Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets | CRR | 644 759 | 96 714 | 741 473 | | 644 759 | 96 714 | 741 473 | 338 314 | 389 061 | 561 600 |
| Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool | CRR | 4 967 146 | 745 072 | 5 712 218 | | 4 967 146 | 745 072 | 5 712 218 | 407 840 | 469 016 | 301 346 |
| Upgrading of Seshego Stadium | CRR | 9 739 130 | 1 460 870 | 11 200 000 | | 9 739 130 | 1 460 870 | 11 200 000 | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Fencing of Molepo Dam | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 4 347 826 | 5 000 000 | 10 000 000 |
| Installation of Solar System at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium | CRR | 2 608 696 | 391 304 | 3 000 000 | | 2 608 696 | 391 304 | 3 000 000 | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| CRR WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100 | CRR | 8 000 000 | 1 200 000 | 9 200 000 | | 8 000 000 | 1 200 000 | 9 200 000 | | | |
| CRR WIP Mankweng Stadium45100 | CRR | 5 000 000 | 750 000 | 5 750 000 | | 5 000 000 | 750 000 | 5 750 000 | | | |
| Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100 | IUDG | 1 582 325 | 237 349 | 1 819 674 | | 1 582 325 | 237 349 | 1 819 674 | 7 523 887 | 8 652 470 | - |
| Molepo Sports Complex | IUDG | 4 956 522 | 743 478 | 5 700 000 | | 4 956 522 | 743 478 | 5 700 000 | 1 739 130 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks | IUDG | 1 266 541 | 189 981 | 1 456 522 | | 1 266 541 | 189 981 | 1 456 522 | - | - | - |
| WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100 | IUDG | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | | 4 347 826 | 652 174 | 5 000 000 | - | - | - |
| WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100 | IUDG | 6 243 006 | 936 451 | 7 179 457 | | 6 243 006 | 936 451 | 7 179 457 | - | - | - |
| Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services | | 50 626 495 | 7 593 974 | 58 220 469 | | 50 626 495 | 7 593 974 | 58 220 469 | 21 239 398 | 24 425 308 | 19 923 265 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Cultural Services - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of the fridge for the museum | CRR | 50 921 | 7 638 | 58 559 | | 50 921 | 7 638 | 58 559 | - | - | - |
| Collection development -books46400 | CRR | 291 902 | 43 785 | 335 687 | | 291 902 | 43 785 | 335 687 | 305 103 | 350 868 | 182 634 |
| Total Cultural Services - Community Services | | 342 823 | 51 423 | 394 246 | | 342 823 | 51 423 | 394 246 | 1 807 509 | 2 078 635 | 1 430 633 |
| Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210 | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 258 252 | 296 990 | 228 292 |
| Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210 | CRR | 1 715 808 | 257 371 | 1 973 179 | | 1 715 808 | 257 371 | 1 973 179 | 380 650 | 437 748 | 456 586 |
| Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices FMG | FMG | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | 380 650 | 437 748 | 456 586 |
| Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG | ISDG | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | 380 650 | 437 748 | 456 586 |
| WIP Network Upgrade5210 | CRR | 362 712 | 54 407 | 417 119 | | 362 712 | 54 407 | 417 119 | 407 840 | 469 016 | 913 171 |
| Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services | | 2 920 140 | 438 021 | 3 358 161 | | 2 920 140 | 438 021 | 3 358 161 | 1 808 042 | 2 079 248 | 2 511 221 |
| City Planning - Planning and Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa | CRR | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF) | CRR | 60 435 | 9 065 | 69 500 | | 60 435 | 9 065 | 69 500 | - | - | - |
| WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS | CRR | 776 252 | 116 438 | 892 690 | | 776 252 | 116 438 | 892 690 | - | - | - |
| WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve | CRR | 1 650 076 | 247 511 | 1 897 587 | | 1 650 076 | 247 511 | 1 897 587 | 2 260 870 | 2 600 000 | 1 500 000 |
| CRR Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa | CRR | 8 000 000 | 1 200 000 | 9 200 000 | | 8 000 000 | 1 200 000 | 9 200 000 | | | |
| WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa | IUDG | 7 561 437 | 1 134 216 | 8 695 653 | | 7 561 437 | 1 134 216 | 8 695 653 | 7 561 437 | 8 695 653 | 6 999 999 |
| Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development | | 18 048 200 | 2 707 230 | 20 755 430 | | 18 048 200 | 2 707 230 | 20 755 430 | 11 380 767 | 13 087 882 | 11 246 978 |
| Councillors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker) | CRR | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | - | - |
| Total Councillors | | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | - | - |
| GIS - Planning and Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township | CRR | 1 108 401 | 166 260 | 1 274 661 | | 1 108 401 | 166 260 | 1 274 661 | 1 091 461 | 1 255 180 | - |
| Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development | | 1 108 401 | 166 260 | 1 274 661 | | 1 108 401 | 166 260 | 1 274 661 | 1 091 461 | 1 255 180 | - |
| Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCM Forklift | CRR | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | - | - |
| Total Budget and Treasury Office | | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | - | - |
| Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2X security Panel van | CRR | 1 260 000 | 189 000 | 1 449 000 | | 1 260 000 | 189 000 | 1 449 000 | - | - | - |
| Acquisition of fleet | CRR | 5 776 909 | 866 536 | 6 643 445 | | 5 776 909 | 866 536 | 6 643 445 | 322 059 | 370 368 | 1 191 513 |
| Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services | | 7 036 909 | 1 055 536 | 8 092 445 | | 7 036 909 | 1 055 536 | 8 092 445 | 2 578 772 | 2 965 588 | 2 454 733 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Total - Transport Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100 | PTNG | 300 000 | 45 000 | 345 000 | | 300 000 | 45 000 | 345 000 | 1 227 757 | 1 411 921 | 1 500 000 |
| WIP Dittou intersection | PTNG | 3 043 478 | 456 522 | 3 500 000 | | 3 043 478 | 456 522 | 3 500 000 | 869 565 | 1 000 000 | - |
| WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100 | PTNG | 217 391 | 32 609 | 250 000 | | 217 391 | 32 609 | 250 000 | 1 304 348 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management | PTNG | 304 348 | 45 652 | 350 000 | | 304 348 | 45 652 | 350 000 | 1 637 010 | 1 882 562 | 2 000 000 |
| Control Centre | PTNG | 2 782 609 | 417 391 | 3 200 000 | | 2 782 609 | 417 391 | 3 200 000 | 2 173 913 | 2 500 000 | 2 000 000 |
| WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings | PTNG | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | 1 637 010 | 1 882 562 | - |
| Walk-in centre (refurbishment) | PTNG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 3 247 360 | 3 734 464 | 2 156 828 |
| WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk) | PTNG | 8 130 435 | 1 219 565 | 9 350 000 | | 8 130 435 | 1 219 565 | 9 350 000 | 4 782 609 | 5 500 000 | - |
| WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3 | PTNG | 13 043 478 | 1 956 522 | 15 000 000 | | 13 043 478 | 1 956 522 | 15 000 000 | - | - | - |
| WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall | PTNG | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | | 1 304 348 | 195 652 | 1 500 000 | 2 619 216 | 3 012 098 | 6 999 999 |
| WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str) | PTNG | 19 694 782 | 2 954 217 | 22 648 999 | | 19 694 782 | 2 954 217 | 22 648 999 | 2 173 913 | 2 500 000 | - |
| Construction of bus station in Seshego | PTNG | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 17 826 087 | 20 500 000 | 25 000 000 |
| PT facility upgrade6100 | PTNG | 4 677 512 | 701 627 | 5 379 139 | | 4 677 512 | 701 627 | 5 379 139 | 13 478 261 | 15 500 000 | 28 000 000 |
| WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego | PTNG | 1 304 347 | 195 652 | 1 499 999 | | 1 304 347 | 195 652 | 1 499 999 | 21 658 780 | 24 907 597 | 18 250 000 |
| WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1 | PTNG | 7 058 601 | 1 058 790 | 8 117 391 | | 7 058 601 | 1 058 790 | 8 117 391 | 41 304 348 | 47 500 000 | 40 000 000 |
| Total Transport - Transport Services | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | 115 940 177 | 133 331 204 | 127 406 827 |
| | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 713 062 631 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |
| Intergrated Urban Development Grant | IUDG | 278 916 853 | 41 837 528 | 320 754 381 | | 278 916 853 | 41 837 528 | 320 754 381 | 224 946 469 | 258 688 439 | 287 487 657 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | PTNG | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | 115 940 177 | 133 331 204 | 127 406 827 |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant | NDPG | 19 276 521 | 2 891 478 | 22 167 999 | | 19 276 521 | 2 891 478 | 22 167 999 | 17 391 304 | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | WSIG | 58 869 566 | 8 830 435 | 67 700 001 | | 58 869 566 | 8 830 435 | 67 700 001 | 66 844 348 | 76 871 000 | 80 315 000 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | RBIG | 132 642 608 | 19 896 391 | 152 538 999 | 74 782 609 | 207 425 217 | 31 113 783 | 238 538 999 | 109 576 522 | 126 013 000 | 155 509 001 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | INEP | 15 390 296 | 2 308 544 | 17 698 840 | 61 003 | 15 329 293 | 2 299 394 | 17 628 687 | 15 652 174 | 18 000 000 | 9 806 001 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | EEDSM | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | | 3 478 261 | 521 739 | 4 000 000 | 4 347 826 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | MDRG | 16 330 435 | 2 449 565 | 18 780 000 | | 16 330 435 | 2 449 565 | 18 780 000 | | | |
| Financial Management Grant | FMG | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | | 326 900 | 49 035 | 375 935 | | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | ISDG | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | | 514 720 | 77 208 | 591 928 | | | |
| Total DoRA Allocations | | 591 085 751 | 88 662 863 | 679 748 613 | 74 721 606 | 665 807 357 | 99 871 103 | 765 678 460 | 554 698 820 | 637 903 643 | 685 524 484 |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | CRR | 275 248 949 | 41 287 342 | 316 536 291 | 61 003 | 275 309 952 | 41 296 493 | 316 606 444 | 158 363 811 | 182 118 382 | 191 983 021 |
| TOTAL FUNDING | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | 74 782 609 | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 713 062 631 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | ADJUSTMENT | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE | | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | - | 869 565 | 130 435 | 1 000 000 | 6 562 239 | 7 546 575 | 11 765 392 |
| Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE | | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | 1 203 000 | 180 450 | 1 383 450 | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION | | 432 791 725 | 64 918 759 | 497 710 484 | 74 782 609 | 507 574 334 | 76 136 150 | 583 710 484 | 285 021 169 | 327 774 344 | 351 612 391 |
| Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES | | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | - | 73 489 433 | 11 023 415 | 84 512 848 | 111 332 427 | 128 032 291 | 119 243 877 |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 86 040 501 | 12 906 075 | 98 946 577 | - | 86 040 501 | 12 906 075 | 98 946 577 | 39 165 451 | 45 040 269 | 46 994 092 |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 16 224 686 | 2 433 703 | 18 658 389 | - | 16 224 686 | 2 433 703 | 18 658 389 | 14 951 934 | 17 194 724 | 11 557 069 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES | | 20 453 603 | 3 068 040 | 23 521 643 | - | 20 453 603 | 3 068 040 | 23 521 643 | 14 540 664 | 16 721 764 | 12 651 809 |

| MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS | Funding Source | ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024 | | | ADJUSTMENTS | SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | | TOTAL EXCL. VAT | VAT | TOTAL | VAT EXCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE | VAT INCLUSIVE |
| Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 19 156 601 | 2 873 490 | 22 030 091 | | 19 156 601 | 2 873 490 | 22 030 091 | 12 472 228 | 14 343 062 | 11 246 978 |
| Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | 580 000 | 87 000 | 667 000 | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES | | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | - | 65 339 590 | 9 800 939 | 75 140 529 | 115 940 177 | 133 331 204 | 127 406 827 |
| Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER | | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | - | 150 185 995 | 22 527 899 | 172 713 895 | 113 076 342 | 130 037 793 | 185 029 071 |
| Total expenditure | | 866 334 700 | 129 950 205 | 996 284 904 | 74 782 609 | 941 117 308 | 141 167 596 | 1 082 284 904 | 713 062 631 | 820 022 025 | 877 507 505 |

Annexure B:

B SCHEDULE

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 20240321

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|--|--|---|
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | Vote 1 Chief operations office | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | 1.1 Chief operations office (administration) | 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | 1.2 Legislative support | 1.2 - Legislative support |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | 1.3 Legal services | 1.3 - Legal services |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 1.4 Integrated development plan | 1.4 - Integrated development plan |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | 1.5 Communications and marketing | 1.5 - Communications and marketing |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | 1.6 Project management unit | 1.6 - Project management unit |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | 1.7 Performance management unit | 1.7 - Performance management unit |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | 1.8 Cluster office | 1.8 - Cluster office |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | 1.9 Executive support | 1.9 - Executive support |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | 1.10 - | 1.10 - |
| Vote 12 - | Vote 2 Municipal managers office | |
| Vote 13 - | 2.1 Council | 2.1 - Council |
| Vote 14 - | 2.2 Municipal manager | 2.2 - Municipal manager |
| Vote 15 - | 2.3 Risk management | 2.3 - Risk management |
| | 2.4 Internal audit | 2.4 - Internal audit |
| | 2.5 - | 2.5 - |
| | 2.6 - | 2.6 - |
| | 2.7 - | 2.7 - |
| | 2.8 - | 2.8 - |
| | 2.9 - | 2.9 - |
| | 2.10 - | 2.10 - |
| | Vote 3 Water and sanitation | |
| | 3.1 Water and sanitation admin | 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin |
| | 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance |
| | 3.3 Operations and waste water | 3.3 - Operations and waste water |
| | 3.4 Quality monitoring services | 3.4 - Quality monitoring services |
| | 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser | 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and |
| | 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser | 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and |
| | 3.7 Infrastructure development | 3.7 - Infrastructure development |
| | 3.8 - | 3.8 - |
| | 3.9 - | 3.9 - |
| | 3.10 - | 3.10 - |
| | Vote 4 Energy services | |
| | 4.1 Energy services admin | 4.1 - Energy services admin |
| | 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration | 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration |
| | 4.3 Energy services: 66KV | 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV |
| | 4.4 Energy services 11KV | 4.4 - Energy services 11KV |
| | 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development | 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development |
| | 4.6 - | 4.6 - |
| | 4.7 - | 4.7 - |
| | 4.8 - | 4.8 - |
| | 4.9 - | 4.9 - |
| | 4.10 - | 4.10 - |
| | Vote 5 Community Services | |
| | 5.1 Directorate community services | 5.1 - Directorate community services |
| | 5.2 Sport and recreation | 5.2 - Sport and recreation |
| | 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance | 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance |
| | 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools) | 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) |
| | 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) |
| | 5.6 Cultural services (administration) | 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) |
| | 5.7 Culture services (art gallery) | 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) |
| | 5.8 Cultural services (libraries) | 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) |
| | 5.9 Cultural service (museums) | 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) |
| | 5.10 Other Community Services | 5.10 - Other Community Services |
| | Vote 6 Public safety | |
| | 6.1 Public safety administration | 6.1 - Public safety administration |
| | 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration | 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration |
| | 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing) | 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) |
| | 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing) | 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing) |
| | 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) |
| | 6.6 Disaster management administration | 6.6 - Disaster management administration |
| | 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting) | 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) |
| | 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration) | 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) |
| | 6.9 Security services | 6.9 - Security services |
| | 6.10 Other Community Development | 6.10 - Other Community Development |
| | Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services | |
| | 7.1 Community and shared services | 7.1 - Community and shared services |
| | 7.2 Corpore service- Information Communication Technology | 7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology |
| | 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration) | 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) |
| | 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development) | 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development) |
| | 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development) | 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development) |
| | 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP) | 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) |
| | 7.7 Human Resources (Administration) | 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) |
| | 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration) | 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) |
| | 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) |
| | 7.10 Other corporate and shared services | 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services |
| | Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development | |
| | 8.1 Directorate planning and development | 8.1 - Directorate planning and development |
| | 8.2 Property management | 8.2 - Property management |
| | 8.3 City and regional planning | 8.3 - City and regional planning |
| | 8.4 Corporate Gio information | 8.4 - Corporate Gio information |
| | 8.5 Building inspections (administration) | 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) |
| | 8.6 Economic development and tourism | 8.6 - Economic development and tourism |
| | 8.7 Local Economic Development | 8.7 - Local Economic Development |
| | 8.8 Investment Promotion | 8.8 - Investment Promotion |
| | 8.9 LED (Economic Planning) | 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) |
| | 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development | 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development |

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Vote 9 | Budget and Treasury office | |
| 9.1 | Budget and treasury office | 9.1 - Budget and treasury office |
| 9.2 | Expenditure | 9.2 - Expenditure |
| 9.3 | Revenue management and customer care | 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care |
| 9.4 | Supply Chain Management | 9.4 - Supply Chain Management |
| 9.5 | Asset management | 9.5 - Asset management |
| 9.6 | Budget and financial reporting | 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting |
| 9.7 | Business and financial planning | 9.7 - Business and financial planning |
| 9.8 | | 9.8 - |
| 9.9 | | 9.9 - |
| 9.10 | | 9.10 - |
| Vote 10 | Transport Operations | |
| 10.1 | Transport services | 10.1 - Transport services |
| 10.2 | Transport services (Planning and operations) | 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) |
| 10.3 | Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) | 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling) |
| 10.4 | Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) | 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring) |
| 10.5 | Roads and stormwater (Admin) | 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) |
| 10.6 | Storm water management and traffic engineering | 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering |
| 10.7 | Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) |
| 10.8 | Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) |
| 10.9 | | 10.9 - |
| 10.10 | | 10.10 - |
| Vote 11 | Human Settlement | |
| 11.1 | Human Settlement | 11.1 - Human Settlement |
| 11.2 | Human Settlement Housing admin | 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin |
| 11.3 | Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation | 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation |
| 11.4 | | 11.4 - |
| 11.5 | | 11.5 - |
| 11.6 | | 11.6 - |
| 11.7 | | 11.7 - |
| 11.8 | | 11.8 - |
| 11.9 | | 11.9 - |
| 11.10 | | 11.10 - |
| Vote 12 | | |
| 12.1 | | 12.1 - |
| 12.2 | | 12.2 - |
| 12.3 | | 12.3 - |
| 12.4 | | 12.4 - |
| 12.5 | | 12.5 - |
| 12.6 | | 12.6 - |
| 12.7 | | 12.7 - |
| 12.8 | | 12.8 - |
| 12.9 | | 12.9 - |
| 12.10 | | 12.10 - |
| Vote 13 | | |
| 13.1 | | 13.1 - |
| 13.2 | | 13.2 - |
| 13.3 | | 13.3 - |
| 13.4 | | 13.4 - |
| 13.5 | | 13.5 - |
| 13.6 | | 13.6 - |
| 13.7 | | 13.7 - |
| 13.8 | | 13.8 - |
| 13.9 | | 13.9 - |
| 13.10 | | 13.10 - |
| Vote 14 | | |
| 14.1 | | 14.1 - |
| 14.2 | | 14.2 - |
| 14.3 | | 14.3 - |
| 14.4 | | 14.4 - |
| 14.5 | | 14.5 - |
| 14.6 | | 14.6 - |
| 14.7 | | 14.7 - |
| 14.8 | | 14.8 - |
| 14.9 | | 14.9 - |
| 14.10 | | 14.10 - |
| Vote 15 | | |
| 15.1 | | 15.1 - |
| 15.2 | | 15.2 - |
| 15.3 | | 15.3 - |
| 15.4 | | 15.4 - |
| 15.5 | | 15.5 - |
| 15.6 | | 15.6 - |
| 15.7 | | 15.7 - |
| 15.8 | | 15.8 - |
| 15.9 | | 15.9 - |
| 15.10 | | 15.10 - |

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Municipality | LIM354 Polokwane |
| Grade | B |
| Province | LIM LIMPOPO |
| Web Address | www.polokwane.gov.za |
| e-mail Address | |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | P O Box 111 |
| City / Town | Polokwane |
| Postal Code | 700 |
| Street address | |
| Building | Civic Centre |
| Street No. & Name | C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare |
| City / Town | Polokwane |
| Postal Code | 699 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 152902000 |
| Fax number | |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ms | Title | Mr |
| Name | Kobela Welhemina Modiba | Name | Enos Mogashoa |
| Telephone number | 152902054 | Telephone number | 152902245 |
| Cell number | 723675316 | Cell number | 815291238 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | enosm@polokwane.gov.za |

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Mosema John Mpe |
| Telephone number | 152902103 |
| Cell number | 824417453 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | johnmp@polokwane.gov.za |

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Billy Pillay |
| Telephone number | 152902103 |
| Cell number | 784296772 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | billyp@polokwane.gov.za |

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number | |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | Thuso Nemugumoni |
| Telephone number | 152902102 |
| Cell number | 823879116 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | thuson@polokwane.gov.za |

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| ID Number | |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | Felicity F. Louw |
| Telephone number | 152902102 |
| Cell number | 782359199 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | felicityl@polokwane.gov.za |

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

| | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO) | Name | Helen Netshikvhela |
| Telephone number | 152902049 | Telephone number | 152902049 |
| Cell number | 658375872 | Cell number | 813139197 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | thabon@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | helenn@polokwane.gov.za |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ms | Title | Mr |
| Name | Zinzi A Mphahlele | Name | Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager) |
| Telephone number | 152902195 | Telephone number | 152902523 |
| Cell number | 815787894 | Cell number | 836241118 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Ms | Title | Ms |
| Name | Moleboheng Mathebula | Name | Naazneen Hurzuk |
| Telephone number | 152902195 | Telephone number | 152902195 |
| Cell number | 813464495 | Cell number | 827862885 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | |
| Name | Thabo Nonyane | Name | |
| Telephone number | 152902049 | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 658375872 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | thabon@polokwane.gov.za | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20240321

| Description | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 1 | Accum. Funds 2 | Multi-year capital 3 | Unfore. Unavoid. 4 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 | Other Adjusts. 6 | Total Adjusts. 7 | Adjusted Budget 8 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 622 442 | 622 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 622 442 | 641 116 | 666 760 |
| Service charges | 2 460 396 | 2 460 396 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 460 396 | 2 528 725 | 2 831 594 |
| Investment revenue | 20 940 | 40 940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 940 | 42 987 | 45 136 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 575 705 | 1 546 089 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Other own revenue | 265 819 | 265 825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 265 825 | 279 116 | 293 072 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 4 945 302 | 4 935 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 935 692 | 5 127 149 | 5 546 623 |
| Employee costs | 1 258 954 | 1 153 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 153 655 | 1 342 452 | 1 417 629 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 43 514 | 44 896 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 896 | 47 455 | 50 113 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 544 440 | 426 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 426 344 | 549 367 | 577 384 |
| Finance charges | 44 535 | 40 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 535 | 42 724 | 44 903 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 1 498 613 | 1 468 228 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 468 228 | 1 649 662 | 1 853 738 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 622 | 16 022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 022 | 10 480 | 10 480 |
| Other expenditure | 1 148 355 | 1 433 668 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 433 668 | 1 386 887 | 1 457 618 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 395 269 | 352 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 344 | 98 122 | 134 757 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 705 105 | 679 678 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 678 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 613 134 | 591 086 | - | - | - | - | 74 722 | 74 722 | 665 807 | 642 855 | 590 661 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 184 104 | 275 249 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 61 | 275 310 | 172 000 | 140 926 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 1 852 689 | 2 251 901 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 2 251 901 | 2 506 139 | 3 638 807 |
| Total non current assets | 14 532 390 | 16 348 862 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 16 423 644 | 16 182 682 | 16 507 616 |
| Total current liabilities | 1 660 458 | 1 299 358 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 1 288 140 | 1 323 906 | 1 689 979 |
| Total non current liabilities | 569 139 | 543 817 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 543 817 | 512 577 | 483 711 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 13 967 388 | 16 542 741 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 16 628 741 | 16 617 527 | 17 735 604 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 959 258 | 1 147 592 | - | - | - | - | (21 459) | (21 459) | 1 126 134 | 913 539 | 848 588 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (870 983) | 946 476 | - | - | - | - | (1 978 941) | (1 978 941) | (1 032 465) | (774 107) | (695 003) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (25 088) | 25 088 | - | - | - | - | (50 177) | (50 177) | (25 088) | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 295 857 | 2 303 528 | - | - | - | - | (2 050 577) | (2 050 577) | 252 951 | 351 582 | 381 720 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 295 857 | 252 951 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 252 951 | 197 056 | 216 390 |
| Application of cash and investments | (99 218) | (775 386) | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | (786 603) | (685 141) | (760 912) |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 395 075 | 1 028 337 | - | - | - | - | 11 217 | 11 217 | 1 039 555 | 882 197 | 977 302 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 11 699 402 | 13 246 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 246 122 | 13 135 666 | 12 833 808 |
| Depreciation | 272 220 | 272 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 129 236 | 145 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 129 | 156 520 | 157 694 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 692 066 | 742 446 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 742 446 | 797 740 | 876 048 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 192 074 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 192 074 | 201 678 | 213 778 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 134 | 140 | 149 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Energy: | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20240321

| Standard Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2 976 908 | 2 944 939 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 030 939 | 2 164 882 | 2 310 651 |
| Executive and council | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 976 906 | 2 944 937 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 030 937 | 2 164 879 | 2 310 648 |
| Internal audit | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Community and public safety | | 6 434 | 3 235 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 3 231 | 73 721 | 57 866 |
| Community and social services | | 2 274 | 2 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 257 | 3 170 | 2 488 |
| Sport and recreation | | 3 633 | 3 001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 001 | 72 675 | 57 608 |
| Public safety | | 259 | 131 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 126 | 137 | 144 |
| Housing | | 266 | (2 155) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) |
| Health | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 114 859 | 114 169 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 114 173 | 616 143 | 558 244 |
| Planning and development | | 29 092 | 30 226 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 226 | 74 685 | 76 069 |
| Road transport | | 84 046 | 83 522 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 83 526 | 531 034 | 464 021 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 722 | 422 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 422 | 10 423 | 18 153 |
| Trading services | | 2 552 205 | 2 553 027 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 553 027 | 3 156 123 | 3 452 225 |
| Energy sources | | 1 871 880 | 1 872 701 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 |
| Water management | | 373 505 | 373 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 373 505 | 704 462 | 615 423 |
| Waste water management | | 156 249 | 156 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 156 249 | 214 039 | 329 320 |
| Waste management | | 150 572 | 150 572 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 572 | 185 398 | 200 493 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 5 650 407 | 5 615 370 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 869 | 6 378 986 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 123 339 | 1 251 334 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 251 334 | 1 261 020 | 1 333 899 |
| Executive and council | | 147 320 | 258 071 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 258 071 | 160 972 | 169 245 |
| Finance and administration | | 959 786 | 976 218 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 976 218 | 1 081 784 | 1 145 392 |
| Internal audit | | 16 232 | 17 045 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 045 | 18 264 | 19 262 |
| Community and public safety | | 367 274 | 387 374 | - | - | - | - | (115) | (115) | 387 259 | 431 253 | 453 669 |
| Community and social services | | 86 966 | 86 809 | - | - | - | - | (115) | (115) | 86 694 | 82 427 | 86 119 |
| Sport and recreation | | 178 202 | 195 179 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 179 | 242 693 | 255 564 |
| Public safety | | 71 881 | 75 734 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 734 | 71 630 | 75 573 |
| Housing | | 22 207 | 21 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 |
| Health | | 8 017 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 264 | 8 721 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 682 861 | 665 941 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 666 057 | 820 379 | 852 135 |
| Planning and development | | 117 863 | 114 753 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 114 868 | 136 072 | 137 826 |
| Road transport | | 533 117 | 522 477 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 522 477 | 653 111 | 682 269 |
| Environmental protection | | 31 881 | 28 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 711 | 31 196 | 32 040 |
| Trading services | | 2 376 560 | 2 278 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 278 698 | 2 516 375 | 2 772 162 |
| Energy sources | | 1 544 811 | 1 459 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 |
| Water management | | 612 879 | 596 975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 596 975 | 639 507 | 690 866 |
| Waste water management | | 75 475 | 64 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 119 | 62 653 | 55 778 |
| Waste management | | 143 395 | 157 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 157 820 | 166 634 | 184 391 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 981 842 | 967 120 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 2 976 908 | 2 944 939 | | | | | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 030 939 | 2 164 882 | 2 310 651 | |
| Executive and council | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Mayor and Council | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Finance and administration | | 2 976 906 | 2 944 937 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 030 937 | 2 164 879 | 2 310 648 | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 4 | |
| Asset Management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Finance | | 2 969 535 | 2 933 619 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 019 619 | 2 152 295 | 2 298 170 | |
| Fleet Management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Human Resources | | 3 343 | 3 343 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 343 | 3 511 | 3 686 | |
| Information Technology | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | |
| Legal Services | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Property Services | | 1 | 3 948 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 948 | 4 146 | 4 353 | |
| Risk Management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Security Services | | 392 | 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 392 | 1 112 | 433 | |
| Supply Chain Management | | 3 620 | 3 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 620 | 3 801 | 3 991 | |
| Valuation Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Governance Function | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Community and public safety | | 6 434 | 3 235 | | | | | (5) | (5) | 3 231 | 73 721 | 57 866 | |
| Community and social services | | 2 274 | 2 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 257 | 3 170 | 2 488 | |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 1 841 | 1 548 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 548 | 1 625 | 1 706 | |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 1 | 301 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301 | 316 | 332 | |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cultural Matters | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Disaster Management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 318 | 293 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 293 | 308 | 323 | |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | 113 | 114 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 114 | 919 | 125 | |
| Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and recreation | | 3 633 | 3 001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 001 | 72 675 | 57 608 | |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 412 | 1 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 552 | 1 630 | 1 711 | |
| Recreational Facilities | | 2 878 | 1 106 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 106 | 70 686 | 55 519 | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 343 | 342 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 342 | 359 | 377 | |
| Public safety | | 259 | 131 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 126 | 137 | 144 | |
| Civil Defence | | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | - | 5 | 5 | |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | 259 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | 133 | 139 | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | 266 | (2 155) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) | |
| Housing | | 266 | (2 155) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) | |
| Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health Services | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 114 859 | 114 169 | | | | | 5 | 5 | 114 173 | 616 143 | 558 244 | |
| Planning and development | | 29 092 | 30 226 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 226 | 74 685 | 76 069 | |
| Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 2 087 | 2 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 087 | 2 192 | 2 301 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | 7 781 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 781 | 8 170 | 8 578 | |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i> | | 27 003 | 20 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 356 | 45 998 | 46 787 | |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 18 325 | 18 401 | |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Road transport</i> | | 84 046 | 83 522 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 83 526 | 531 034 | 464 021 | |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | 1 537 | 1 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 537 | 215 414 | 168 774 | |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | 50 489 | 49 377 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 49 382 | 52 546 | 54 438 | |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 32 020 | 32 607 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 607 | 263 075 | 240 809 | |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Environmental protection</i> | | 1 722 | 422 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 422 | 10 423 | 18 153 | |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | 1 722 | 422 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 422 | 10 423 | 18 153 | |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading services | | 2 552 205 | 2 553 027 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 553 027 | 3 156 123 | 3 452 225 | |
| <i>Energy sources</i> | | 1 871 880 | 1 872 701 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 | |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 1 871 880 | 1 872 701 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 | |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Water management</i> | | 373 505 | 373 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 373 505 | 704 462 | 615 423 | |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 373 505 | 373 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 373 505 | 704 462 | 615 422 | |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Waste water management</i> | | 156 249 | 156 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 156 249 | 214 039 | 329 320 | |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 156 249 | 156 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 156 249 | 214 039 | 329 320 | |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Waste management</i> | | 150 572 | 150 572 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 572 | 185 398 | 200 493 | |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 150 572 | 150 572 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 572 | 185 398 | 200 493 | |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Air Transport</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Forestry</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Tourism</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 5 650 407 | 5 615 370 | | | | | 86 000 | 86 000 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 889 | 6 378 986 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 1 123 339 | 1 251 334 | | | | | | | 1 251 334 | 1 261 020 | 1 333 899 | |
| <i>Executive and council</i> | | 147 320 | 258 071 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 258 071 | 160 972 | 169 245 | |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | | 127 818 | 240 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 240 134 | 146 534 | 154 018 | |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i> | | 19 502 | 17 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 938 | 14 439 | 15 227 | |
| <i>Finance and administration</i> | | 959 786 | 976 218 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 976 218 | 1 081 784 | 1 145 392 | |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i> | | 18 742 | 17 090 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 090 | 28 301 | 29 845 | |
| <i>Asset Management</i> | | 77 612 | 115 610 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 610 | 104 835 | 111 278 | |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 325 476 | 297 185 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 297 185 | 348 051 | 366 208 | |
| <i>Fleet Management</i> | | 109 863 | 113 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 113 561 | 118 585 | 130 298 | |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | | 62 909 | 65 640 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 640 | 73 422 | 77 092 | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | 65 306 | 62 762 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 762 | 67 460 | 72 074 | |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | | 29 757 | 35 657 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 657 | 35 783 | 37 646 | |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i> | | 14 684 | 14 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 866 | 16 174 | 17 061 | |
| <i>Property Services</i> | | 78 479 | 79 889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 889 | 92 150 | 97 026 | |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | 6 763 | 7 742 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 742 | 7 996 | 8 422 | |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | 142 786 | 141 999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 999 | 160 877 | 168 726 | |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i> | | 27 410 | 24 217 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 217 | 28 149 | 29 716 | |
| <i>Valuation Service</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Internal audit</i> | | 16 232 | 17 045 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 045 | 18 264 | 19 262 | |
| <i>Governance Function</i> | | 16 232 | 17 045 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 045 | 18 264 | 19 262 | |
| Community and public safety | | 367 274 | 387 374 | | | | | (115) | (115) | 387 259 | 431 253 | 453 669 | |
| <i>Community and social services</i> | | 86 966 | 86 809 | - | - | - | - | (115) | (115) | 86 694 | 82 427 | 86 119 | |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | 9 485 | 11 571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 571 | 12 049 | 12 696 | |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | 16 064 | 20 663 | - | - | - | - | (115) | (115) | 20 547 | 8 535 | 9 010 | |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | 5 244 | 5 217 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 217 | 5 394 | 5 691 | |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | 16 415 | 12 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 953 | 14 186 | 14 962 | |
| <i>Education</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | 27 194 | 23 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 745 | 29 435 | 31 067 | - |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | 12 565 | 12 661 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 661 | 12 827 | 12 694 | - |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 178 202 | 195 179 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 179 | 242 693 | 255 564 | - |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | 48 635 | 49 127 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49 127 | 63 118 | 66 576 | - |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | 129 566 | 146 052 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 146 052 | 179 575 | 188 989 | - |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 71 881 | 75 734 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 734 | 71 630 | 75 573 | - |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | 1 462 | 1 324 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 324 | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | 70 418 | 74 410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 410 | 71 630 | 75 573 | - |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 22 207 | 21 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 22 207 | 21 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 | - |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 8 017 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 264 | 8 721 | - |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | 8 017 | 8 073 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 073 | 8 264 | 8 721 | - |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 682 861 | 665 941 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 666 057 | 820 379 | 852 135 | - |
| <i>Planning and development</i> | | 117 863 | 114 753 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 114 868 | 136 072 | 137 826 | - |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i> | | 21 742 | 21 738 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 738 | 25 127 | 26 446 | - |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | 24 239 | 25 733 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 733 | 31 250 | 29 533 | - |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i> | | 53 413 | 44 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 369 | 58 126 | 59 241 | - |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | 18 468 | 22 913 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 23 028 | 21 569 | 22 606 | - |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 533 117 | 522 477 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 522 477 | 653 111 | 682 269 | - |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | 119 046 | 129 993 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 993 | 132 984 | 138 273 | - |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | 131 586 | 118 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 118 421 | 153 885 | 161 750 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 282 486 | 274 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 274 063 | 366 243 | 382 246 | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 31 881 | 28 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 711 | 31 196 | 32 040 | - |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | 31 881 | 28 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 711 | 31 196 | 32 040 | - |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 2 376 560 | 2 278 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 278 698 | 2 516 375 | 2 772 162 | - |
| <i>Energy sources</i> | | 1 544 811 | 1 459 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 1 544 811 | 1 459 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 | - |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 612 879 | 596 975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 596 975 | 639 507 | 690 866 | - |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | 21 295 | 41 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 578 | 41 120 | 43 309 | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 591 584 | 555 397 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 555 397 | 598 387 | 647 557 | - |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 75 475 | 64 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 119 | 62 653 | 55 778 | - |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 75 475 | 64 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 119 | 62 653 | 55 778 | - |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 143 395 | 157 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 157 820 | 166 634 | 184 391 | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 143 395 | 157 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 157 820 | 166 634 | 184 391 |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Air Transport</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Forestry</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Tourism</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 981 842 | 967 120 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 4 | 9 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 4 | 18 334 | 18 410 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 529 754 | 529 754 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 529 754 | 918 501 | 944 743 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 871 880 | 1 872 701 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 158 194 | 156 245 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 156 245 | 261 878 | 261 257 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 51 149 | 49 905 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 49 909 | 63 580 | 72 498 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 3 354 | 7 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 302 | 7 667 | 8 050 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 29 091 | 30 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 225 | 56 360 | 57 668 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 973 156 | 2 937 239 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 023 239 | 2 156 097 | 2 302 161 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 33 557 | 34 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 144 | 478 488 | 409 583 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 266 | (2 155) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 5 650 407 | 5 615 370 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 869 | 6 378 986 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 146 329 | 146 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 146 210 | 160 705 | 167 150 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 114 479 | 241 458 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 241 458 | 118 930 | 124 903 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 688 354 | 661 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 661 095 | 702 159 | 746 644 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 544 811 | 1 459 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 402 694 | 430 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 430 540 | 493 928 | 528 356 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 385 262 | 370 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 370 988 | 425 724 | 446 666 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 320 285 | 324 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 324 637 | 354 074 | 379 078 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 93 583 | 85 991 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 991 | 108 890 | 111 405 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 430 498 | 437 012 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 437 012 | 481 035 | 507 201 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 401 532 | 404 056 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 404 056 | 499 226 | 520 519 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 22 207 | 21 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 018 493 | 5 400 741 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 992 377 | 978 244 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 4 | 9 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 4 | 18 334 | 18 410 | |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 1 | 5 | 6 | |
| 1.2 - Legislative support | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 18 325 | 18 401 | |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 2.1 - Council | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 529 754 | 529 754 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 529 754 | 918 501 | 944 743 | |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | 196 981 | 182 718 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182 718 | 491 841 | 373 050 | |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | 373 503 | 373 503 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 373 503 | 406 212 | 445 643 | |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | (40 732) | (26 469) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (26 469) | 20 448 | 126 049 | |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 871 880 | 1 872 701 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 | |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 1 933 667 | 1 934 492 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 934 492 | 2 106 491 | 2 375 935 | |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | (61 791) | (61 795) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (61 795) | (67 036) | (75 750) | |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 12 765 | 6 802 | |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 158 194 | 156 245 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 156 245 | 261 878 | 261 257 | |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 3 631 | 2 999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 999 | 3 149 | 3 306 | |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 69 525 | 54 301 | |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | 113 | 113 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 113 | 119 | 125 | |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | 318 | 293 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 293 | 308 | 323 | |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 801 | 1 | |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 154 130 | 152 837 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 152 837 | 187 976 | 203 200 | |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 51 149 | 49 905 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 49 909 | 63 580 | 72 498 | |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 12 | 12 | |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence) | | 33 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | 50 444 | 49 332 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 49 337 | 52 533 | 54 425 | |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | 138 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | 122 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | 132 | 139 | |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6.9 - Security services | | 385 | 385 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 385 | 1 104 | 424 | |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 9 796 | 17 494 | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 3 354 | 7 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 302 | 7 667 | 8 050 | |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog | | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 3 342 | 7 289 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 289 | 7 653 | 8 036 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 29 091 | 30 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 225 | 56 360 | 57 668 | |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 8.2 - Property management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 21 157 | 21 179 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 179 | 46 862 | 47 695 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | 2 085 | 2 085 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 085 | 2 189 | 2 298 |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | 5 844 | 6 956 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 956 | 7 304 | 7 669 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 2 973 156 | 2 937 239 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 023 239 | 2 156 097 | 2 302 161 |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | 4 001 | 4 001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 001 | 1 | 1 |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | 2 963 058 | 2 923 048 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 3 009 048 | 2 145 396 | 2 290 926 |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 3 620 | 3 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 620 | 3 801 | 3 991 |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | 2 476 | 6 569 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 569 | 6 897 | 7 242 |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 33 557 | 34 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 144 | 478 488 | 409 583 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 72 | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 660 | 214 492 | 167 807 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | 1 536 | 1 536 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 536 | 1 613 | 1 693 |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | 31 874 | 31 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 874 | 33 468 | 35 141 |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | 72 | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 | 228 913 | 204 939 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 266 | (2 155) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | 1 | (2 420) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 420) | (2 541) | (2 668) |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp | | 265 | 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 265 | 278 | 292 |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 5 650 407 | 5 615 370 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 869 | 6 378 986 | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 146 329 | 146 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 146 210 | 160 705 | 167 150 | |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | 5 707 | 4 862 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 862 | 6 728 | 4 986 | |
| 1.2 - Legislative support | | 33 325 | 21 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 063 | 38 380 | 40 512 | |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | 29 757 | 35 657 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 657 | 35 783 | 37 646 | |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | 14 684 | 14 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 866 | 16 174 | 17 061 | |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | 18 468 | 22 913 | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 23 028 | 21 569 | 22 606 | |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | 5 811 | 5 849 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 849 | 3 614 | 3 815 | |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | 16 064 | 20 663 | - | - | - | - | (115) | (115) | 20 547 | 8 535 | 9 010 | |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | 22 512 | 20 338 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 338 | 29 922 | 31 514 | |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 114 479 | 241 458 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 241 458 | 118 930 | 124 903 | |
| 2.1 - Council | | 71 982 | 198 734 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 198 734 | 78 232 | 81 991 | |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | 19 502 | 17 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 938 | 14 439 | 15 227 | |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | 6 763 | 7 742 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 742 | 7 996 | 8 422 | |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | 16 232 | 17 045 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 045 | 18 264 | 19 262 | |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 688 354 | 661 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 661 095 | 702 159 | 746 644 | |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | 448 241 | 381 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 381 478 | 415 779 | 442 678 | |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | 133 163 | 152 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 152 108 | 161 828 | 182 990 | |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | 75 475 | 64 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 119 | 62 653 | 55 778 | |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | 21 295 | 41 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 578 | 41 120 | 43 309 | |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | 10 180 | 21 811 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 811 | 20 779 | 21 889 | |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 1 544 811 | 1 459 784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 | |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 4 097 | 4 427 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 427 | 10 446 | 6 948 | |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | 210 805 | 139 663 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 139 663 | 150 635 | 158 424 | |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | 45 809 | 35 649 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 649 | 43 462 | 50 783 | |
| 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV | | 1 274 446 | 1 270 401 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 270 401 | 1 432 874 | 1 614 288 | |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | 9 654 | 9 644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 644 | 10 165 | 10 683 | |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 402 694 | 430 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 430 540 | 493 928 | 528 356 | |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 66 923 | 67 142 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 67 142 | 84 217 | 88 785 | |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | 102 048 | 120 749 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 749 | 147 061 | 154 734 | |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | 9 230 | 7 287 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 287 | 9 529 | 10 055 | |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | 2 281 | 2 290 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 290 | 2 317 | 2 446 | |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | 1 549 | 1 627 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 627 | 1 443 | 1 522 | |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | 27 194 | 23 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 745 | 29 435 | 31 067 | |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | 11 015 | 11 034 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 034 | 11 384 | 11 172 | |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 182 451 | 196 665 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 196 665 | 208 541 | 228 576 | |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 385 262 | 370 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 370 988 | 425 724 | 446 666 | |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | 4 148 | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 950 | 6 423 | 6 768 | |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | 2 347 | 2 228 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 228 | 2 382 | 2 514 | |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | 18 860 | 17 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 416 | 19 534 | 20 619 | |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen | | 16 492 | 13 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 561 | 16 301 | 17 212 | |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | 93 887 | 85 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 216 | 115 668 | 121 406 | |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | 86 833 | 87 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 363 | 85 816 | 90 535 | |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | 2 436 | 3 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 111 | 2 458 | 2 594 | |
| 6.9 - Security services | | 114 925 | 120 483 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 483 | 131 869 | 138 117 | |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 45 334 | 37 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 660 | 45 274 | 46 902 | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 320 285 | 324 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 324 637 | 354 074 | 379 078 | |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | 3 868 | 2 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 787 | 11 105 | 11 721 | |
| 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog | | 65 306 | 62 762 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 762 | 67 460 | 72 074 | |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | 4 440 | 4 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 561 | 4 632 | 4 891 | |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop | | 21 323 | 17 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 797 | 20 778 | 21 561 | |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | 4 366 | 3 268 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 268 | 4 509 | 4 758 | |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | 2 444 | 5 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 438 | 2 092 | 2 208 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | 8 842 | 8 722 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 722 | 9 778 | 10 323 |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | 6 487 | 10 931 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 931 | 12 088 | 12 725 |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 203 210 | 208 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 208 371 | 221 631 | 238 816 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 93 583 | 85 991 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 991 | 108 890 | 111 405 |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | 3 741 | 3 972 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 972 | 10 055 | 7 166 |
| 8.2 - Property management | | 9 376 | 6 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 430 | 10 281 | 10 856 |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 22 670 | 22 472 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 472 | 23 698 | 25 001 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | 7 154 | 6 347 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 347 | 7 643 | 8 069 |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | 14 214 | 9 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 120 | 14 504 | 15 315 |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | 2 687 | 2 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 146 | 2 116 | 2 234 |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | 5 450 | 6 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 831 | 6 114 | 6 451 |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | 5 917 | 6 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 392 | 6 108 | 6 446 |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | 22 375 | 22 282 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 282 | 28 370 | 29 867 |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 430 498 | 437 012 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 437 012 | 481 035 | 507 201 |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | 6 338 | 6 324 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 324 | 27 460 | 15 274 |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | 97 476 | 95 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 988 | 100 640 | 103 814 |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | 167 151 | 138 526 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 138 526 | 152 911 | 165 942 |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 27 410 | 24 217 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 217 | 28 149 | 29 716 |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | 77 612 | 115 610 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 610 | 104 835 | 111 278 |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | 52 220 | 51 991 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 991 | 62 576 | 76 475 |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | 2 290 | 4 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 356 | 4 465 | 4 704 |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 401 532 | 404 056 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 404 056 | 499 226 | 520 519 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 75 593 | 91 960 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91 960 | 91 347 | 94 744 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | 13 179 | 14 524 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 524 | 13 890 | 15 209 |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo | | 16 227 | 8 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 953 | 11 281 | 10 908 |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor | | 14 046 | 14 556 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 556 | 16 465 | 17 411 |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | 7 522 | 7 563 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 563 | 7 907 | 8 321 |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | 69 | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 | 62 | 65 |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | 123 367 | 112 804 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 804 | 114 831 | 115 834 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | 148 982 | 151 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 151 193 | 239 894 | 254 279 |
| 10.9 - | | 2 546 | 2 445 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 445 | 3 548 | 3 746 |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 22 207 | 21 578 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | 1 047 | 1 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 013 | 257 | 270 |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | 6 535 | 5 209 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 209 | 5 914 | 6 233 |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp | | 14 625 | 15 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 356 | 20 068 | 21 191 |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 018 493 | 5 400 741 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 992 377 | 978 244 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1 | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 1 820 601 | 1 820 601 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 820 601 | 1 915 415 | 2 169 252 |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 350 836 | 350 836 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 836 | 328 399 | 363 399 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 147 319 | 147 319 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 319 | 134 773 | 141 298 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 141 640 | 141 640 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 640 | 150 139 | 157 646 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 14 187 | 14 192 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 192 | 14 902 | 15 647 |
| Agency services | | 31 874 | 31 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 874 | 33 467 | 35 141 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 89 294 | 89 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 89 294 | 93 759 | 98 447 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 20 940 | 40 940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 940 | 42 987 | 45 136 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 12 512 | 12 512 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 512 | 13 138 | 13 794 |
| Licence and permits | | 14 098 | 14 098 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 098 | 15 263 | 16 026 |
| Operational Revenue | | 39 041 | 39 041 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 041 | 40 993 | 43 043 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 622 442 | 622 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 622 442 | 641 116 | 666 760 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 42 049 | 42 049 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 049 | 44 152 | 46 359 |
| Licences or permits | | 441 | 441 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 441 | 3 | 3 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 1 575 705 | 1 546 089 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Interest | | 22 323 | 22 323 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 323 | 23 440 | 24 612 |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 4 945 302 | 4 935 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 935 692 | 5 127 149 | 5 546 623 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 1 258 954 | 1 153 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 153 655 | 1 342 452 | 1 417 629 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 43 514 | 44 896 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 896 | 47 455 | 50 113 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 1 162 130 | 1 153 687 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 153 687 | 1 303 666 | 1 473 143 |
| Inventory consumed | | 336 483 | 314 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 314 542 | 345 996 | 380 595 |
| Debt impairment | | 272 220 | 154 124 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 154 124 | 162 447 | 170 732 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 272 220 | 272 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |
| Interest | | 44 535 | 40 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 535 | 42 724 | 44 903 |
| Contracted services | | 839 992 | 925 889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 925 889 | 976 161 | 1 025 946 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 11 622 | 16 022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 022 | 10 480 | 10 480 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | - | 118 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 118 096 | - | - |
| Operational costs | | 308 363 | 389 683 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 389 683 | 410 725 | 431 672 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 4 550 034 | 4 583 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 395 269 | 352 344 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 344 | 98 122 | 134 757 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 705 105 | 679 678 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 678 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 1 | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 870 | 10 419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 419 | 1 197 | 1 331 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 3 400 | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 203 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 319 008 | 423 243 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 498 025 | 303 790 | 293 406 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 90 921 | 73 489 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 73 489 | 56 355 | 47 288 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 61 340 | 86 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 86 040 | 122 407 | 115 594 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 10 943 | 16 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 225 | 25 351 | 32 426 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 31 331 | 20 454 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 454 | 23 525 | 21 107 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 11 614 | 19 157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 580 | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 267 232 | 215 526 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 215 526 | 256 492 | 199 868 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 37 200 | 24 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 126 | 25 035 | 22 357 |
| Executive and council | | 3 400 | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 203 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 33 800 | 22 923 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 923 | 25 035 | 22 357 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 43 046 | 67 746 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 67 746 | 112 589 | 108 259 |
| Community and social services | | 5 204 | 5 204 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 204 | 23 724 | 31 557 |
| Sport and recreation | | 37 842 | 62 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 542 | 88 865 | 76 652 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 283 908 | 254 575 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 254 575 | 285 231 | 222 136 |
| Planning and development | | 11 614 | 28 706 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 706 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Road transport | | 272 294 | 225 870 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 225 870 | 259 492 | 201 568 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 433 085 | 519 888 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 594 671 | 392 000 | 378 836 |
| Energy sources | | 90 921 | 73 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 489 | 56 355 | 47 288 |
| Water management | | 206 987 | 269 125 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 286 888 | 257 111 | 157 803 |
| Waste water management | | 112 021 | 154 118 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 211 137 | 46 678 | 135 604 |
| Waste management | | 23 156 | 23 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 156 | 31 855 | 38 142 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 613 134 | 591 086 | - | - | - | - | 74 722 | 74 722 | 665 807 | 642 855 | 590 661 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 613 134 | 591 086 | - | - | - | - | 74 722 | 74 722 | 665 807 | 642 855 | 590 661 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 184 104 | 275 249 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 61 | 275 310 | 172 000 | 140 926 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Legislative support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Security services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.2 - Property management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 870 | 10 419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 419 | 1 197 | 1 331 |
| 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 1.2 - Legislative support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Legal services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Integrated development plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - Communications and marketing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Project management unit | | - | 9 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 549 | - | - |
| 1.7 - Performance management unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - Cluster office | | 870 | 870 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 870 | 1 197 | 1 281 |
| 1.9 - Executive support | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | 3 400 | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 203 | - | - |
| 2.1 - Council | | 3 400 | 1 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 203 | - | - |
| 2.2 - Municipal manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Risk management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 319 008 | 423 243 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 498 025 | 303 790 | 293 406 |
| 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin | | 1 500 | 17 795 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 795 | - | - |
| 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Operations and waste water | | 112 021 | 154 118 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 211 137 | 46 678 | 135 604 |
| 3.4 - Quality monitoring services | | 1 295 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 12 400 | 1 140 |
| 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Infrastructure development | | 204 192 | 251 330 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 269 093 | 244 711 | 156 663 |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 90 921 | 73 489 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 73 489 | 56 355 | 47 288 |
| 4.1 - Energy services admin | | 3 478 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | - | - |
| 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Energy services 11KV | | 57 443 | 38 220 | - | - | - | - | (61) | (61) | 38 159 | 19 455 | 31 478 |
| 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development | | 30 000 | 31 791 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 61 | 31 852 | 36 901 | 15 809 |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 61 340 | 86 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 86 040 | 122 407 | 115 594 |
| 5.1 - Directorate community services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Sport and recreation | | 35 135 | 47 835 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 835 | 83 365 | 72 302 |
| 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance | | 2 706 | 14 706 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 706 | 5 500 | 4 350 |
| 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Cultural services (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Cultural service (museums) | | 343 | 343 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 343 | 1 687 | 700 |
| 5.10 - Other Community Services | | 23 156 | 23 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 156 | 31 855 | 38 242 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 10 943 | 16 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 225 | 25 351 | 32 426 |
| 6.1 - Public safety administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration | | 4 337 | 8 837 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 837 | 3 000 | 1 350 |
| 6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen | | 725 | 725 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 725 | - | 50 |
| 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services) | | - | 782 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 782 | - | 250 |
| 6.6 - Disaster management administration | | 3 992 | 3 992 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 992 | 20 840 | 29 476 |
| 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - Security services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Other Community Development | | 1 889 | 1 889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 889 | 1 511 | 1 250 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 31 331 | 20 454 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 454 | 23 525 | 21 107 |
| 7.1 - Community and shared services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Corpoate service- Information Communication Technolog | | 1 079 | 2 920 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 920 | 3 772 | 4 290 |
| 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services | | 30 253 | 17 533 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 533 | 19 752 | 16 817 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 11 614 | 19 157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| 8.1 - Directorate planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Property management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - City and regional planning | | 10 505 | 18 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 048 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| 8.4 - Corporate Gio information | | 1 108 | 1 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | - |
| 8.5 - Building inspections (administration) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - Economic development and tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Local Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Investment Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 580 | - | - |
| 9.1 - Budget and treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - Supply Chain Management | | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 580 | - | - |
| 9.5 - Asset management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - Business and financial planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 267 232 | 215 526 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 215 526 | 256 492 | 199 868 |
| 10.1 - Transport services | | 114 330 | 65 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 340 | 107 102 | 68 915 |
| 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets) | | 152 601 | 133 554 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 133 554 | 144 547 | 125 810 |
| 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater) | | 301 | 16 632 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 632 | 4 843 | 5 143 |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 295 857 | 252 951 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 252 951 | 197 056 | 216 390 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 1 | 817 952 | 987 898 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 987 898 | 1 273 287 | 1 923 951 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 1 | 65 652 | 319 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 319 146 | 350 785 | 354 474 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 2 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | | 162 099 | 153 997 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 153 997 | 98 995 | 103 945 |
| VAT | | 462 611 | 483 341 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 483 341 | 520 008 | 963 585 |
| Other current assets | | 48 496 | 54 568 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 568 | 66 007 | 76 463 |
| Total current assets | | 1 852 689 | 2 251 901 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 2 251 901 | 2 506 139 | 3 638 807 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | 973 543 | 994 131 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 994 131 | 994 131 | 994 131 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 13 325 928 | 15 273 541 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 15 348 324 | 15 107 364 | 15 432 350 |
| Biological assets | | 20 812 | 24 274 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 274 | 24 274 | 24 274 |
| Living and non-living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | 21 868 | 21 868 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 868 | 21 868 | 21 868 |
| Intangible assets | | 190 094 | 35 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 047 | 35 044 | 34 992 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-current assets | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total non current assets | | 14 532 390 | 16 348 862 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 16 423 644 | 16 182 682 | 16 507 616 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 16 385 079 | 18 600 763 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 18 675 546 | 18 688 821 | 20 146 423 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | | 5 756 | 21 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 053 | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| Consumer deposits | | 67 346 | 66 794 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66 794 | 66 794 | 66 794 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 857 004 | 583 960 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 572 742 | 570 137 | 484 533 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | | 156 389 | 26 573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 573 | 26 296 | 26 820 |
| Provisions | | 36 897 | 117 268 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 117 268 | 117 275 | 117 425 |
| VAT | | 537 066 | 483 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 483 711 | 515 626 | 963 330 |
| Other current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 660 458 | 1 299 358 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 1 288 140 | 1 323 906 | 1 689 979 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 387 498 | 352 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 265 | 319 910 | 288 832 |
| Provisions | 1 | 181 641 | 191 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 191 552 | 192 667 | 194 879 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 188 093 | 214 847 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 214 847 | 214 847 | 214 847 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 569 139 | 543 817 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 543 817 | 512 577 | 483 711 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 2 229 598 | 1 843 175 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 1 831 957 | 1 836 484 | 2 173 690 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 14 155 481 | 16 757 588 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 16 843 588 | 16 852 338 | 17 972 733 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 6 308 276 | 6 300 388 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 6 386 388 | 6 375 173 | 7 493 250 |
| Funds and Reserves | | 7 659 112 | 10 242 354 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 13 967 388 | 16 542 741 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 16 628 741 | 16 617 527 | 17 735 604 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 529 076 | 529 076 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 529 076 | 578 163 | 601 494 |
| Service charges | | 2 405 037 | 2 405 037 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 405 037 | 2 403 567 | 2 678 499 |
| Other revenue | | 385 110 | 404 071 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 404 071 | 257 354 | 249 858 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 1 575 705 | 1 546 089 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 705 105 | 679 678 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 678 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Interest | | 20 940 | 40 940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 940 | 37 399 | 39 269 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (4 608 366) | (4 511 029) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4 511 029) | (4 786 916) | (5 160 364) |
| Finance charges | | (42 309) | 38 509 | - | - | - | - | (77 017) | (77 017) | (38 509) | 39 528 | 40 557 |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | (11 041) | 15 221 | - | - | - | - | (30 441) | (30 441) | (15 221) | 9 956 | 9 956 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 959 258 | 1 147 592 | - | - | - | - | (21 459) | (21 459) | 1 126 134 | 913 539 | 848 588 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (870 983) | 946 471 | - | - | - | - | (1 978 941) | (1 978 941) | (1 032 471) | (774 112) | (695 007) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (870 983) | 946 476 | - | - | - | - | (1 978 941) | (1 978 941) | (1 032 465) | (774 107) | (695 003) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (25 088) | 25 088 | - | - | - | - | (50 177) | (50 177) | (25 088) | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | (25 088) | 25 088 | - | - | - | - | (50 177) | (50 177) | (25 088) | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 63 187 | 2 119 157 | - | - | - | - | (2 050 577) | (2 050 577) | 68 580 | 167 210 | 184 663 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 232 670 | 184 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 184 371 | 184 371 | 197 056 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 295 857 | 2 303 528 | - | - | - | - | (2 050 577) | (2 050 577) | 252 951 | 351 582 | 381 720 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 295 857 | 2 303 528 | - | - | - | - | (2 050 577) | (2 050 577) | 252 951 | 351 582 | 381 720 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (0) | (2 050 577) | - | - | - | - | 2 050 577 | 2 050 577 | 0 | (154 525) | (165 330) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 295 857 | 252 951 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 252 951 | 197 056 | 216 390 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 155 781 | 25 772 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 772 | 25 772 | 25 772 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | | 74 455 | 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 369 | (4 383) | (255) |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (366 352) | (918 795) | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | (930 012) | (823 805) | (903 854) |
| Other provisions | | 36 897 | 117 268 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 117 268 | 117 275 | 117 425 |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | (99 218) | (775 386) | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | (786 603) | (685 141) | (760 912) |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 395 075 | 1 028 337 | - | - | - | - | 11 217 | 11 217 | 1 039 555 | 882 197 | 977 302 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 668 003 | 721 206 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 795 989 | 658 335 | 573 892 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 78 580 | 70 855 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 855 | 84 440 | 57 724 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 12 594 | 10 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 165 | 19 921 | 6 980 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 87 443 | 70 011 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 70 011 | 52 533 | 47 288 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 187 281 | 228 819 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 246 582 | 228 291 | 131 733 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 105 167 | 162 263 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 219 283 | 42 178 | 135 225 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 6 087 | 6 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 087 | 24 355 | 31 296 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 249 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 958 | 899 |
| Infrastructure | | 477 400 | 548 200 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 622 983 | 452 677 | 411 145 |
| Community Facilities | | 73 699 | 53 903 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 903 | 71 279 | 45 506 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 20 024 | 26 024 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 024 | 61 475 | 49 485 |
| Community Assets | | 93 724 | 79 927 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 927 | 132 754 | 94 991 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Revenue Generating | | 10 505 | 18 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 048 | 25 739 | 19 634 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 1 108 | 1 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | 934 |
| Investment properties | | 11 614 | 19 157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 173 | 1 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 691 | 461 | 902 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 2 173 | 1 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 691 | 461 | 902 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 466 | 2 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 557 | 1 406 | 1 597 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 469 | 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 469 | 500 | 750 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 10 864 | 10 823 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 823 | 16 550 | 14 700 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 293 | 58 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 382 | 28 198 | 29 241 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 | 20 835 | 34 639 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 639 | 37 602 | 68 051 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 2 436 | 13 039 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 039 | 7 657 | 25 582 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 696 | 19 465 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 9 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 549 | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 3 740 | 23 892 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 892 | 21 352 | 45 047 |
| Community Facilities | | 5 913 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 3 043 | 13 043 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1 356 | 5 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 356 | 1 855 | 3 850 |
| Community Assets | | 7 269 | 6 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 660 | 4 898 | 16 893 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 9 826 | 4 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 087 | 11 352 | 6 111 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 9 826 | 4 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 087 | 11 352 | 6 111 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2a | 108 401 | 110 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 490 | 118 918 | 89 643 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 79 783 | 61 022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 022 | 60 096 | 46 944 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 3 316 | 5 405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 405 | 20 149 | 16 412 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 622 | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 9 510 | 13 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 815 | 7 824 | 6 604 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 500 | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 363 | 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 | 1 408 | 1 794 |
| Infrastructure | | 92 972 | 80 605 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 605 | 96 600 | 71 755 |
| Community Facilities | | 4 559 | 9 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 059 | 13 478 | 14 032 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 348 | 17 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 348 | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Community Assets | | 8 907 | 26 407 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 407 | 18 478 | 16 032 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 6 522 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 3 839 | 1 856 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 6 522 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 3 839 | 1 856 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 160 798 | 144 916 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 144 916 | 152 193 | 130 251 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 15 910 | 15 570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 570 | 40 071 | 23 392 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 88 747 | 71 316 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 71 316 | 55 155 | 47 288 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 196 791 | 242 634 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 260 397 | 249 811 | 157 803 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 105 167 | 171 812 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 228 832 | 46 678 | 135 225 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 6 087 | 6 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 087 | 24 355 | 31 296 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 612 | 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 | 2 366 | 2 693 |
| Infrastructure | | 574 113 | 652 697 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 727 480 | 570 630 | 527 946 |
| Community Facilities | | 84 171 | 64 266 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 266 | 87 801 | 72 581 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 25 728 | 48 728 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 728 | 68 330 | 55 335 |
| Community Assets | | 109 899 | 112 994 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 994 | 156 131 | 127 917 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Revenue Generating | | 10 505 | 18 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 048 | 25 739 | 19 634 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 1 108 | 1 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | 934 |
| Investment properties | | 11 614 | 19 157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Operational Buildings | | 18 521 | 9 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 256 | 15 652 | 8 869 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 18 521 | 9 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 256 | 15 652 | 8 869 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 466 | 2 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 557 | 1 406 | 1 597 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 469 | 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 469 | 500 | 750 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 10 864 | 10 823 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 823 | 16 550 | 14 700 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 293 | 58 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 382 | 28 198 | 29 241 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 797 239 | 866 335 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 11 699 402 | 13 246 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 246 122 | 13 135 666 | 12 833 808 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 3 087 089 | 3 874 998 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 874 998 | 3 792 823 | 3 613 651 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 443 759 | 1 324 590 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 324 590 | 1 324 026 | 1 312 461 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 952 985 | 445 569 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 445 569 | 444 846 | 430 427 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2 030 136 | 2 055 899 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 055 899 | 2 068 177 | 2 066 804 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 1 054 712 | 1 061 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 061 482 | 1 060 985 | 1 050 800 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 37 318 | 27 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 257 | 22 913 | (18 193) |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 19 340 | 19 749 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 749 | 19 702 | 18 740 |
| Infrastructure | | 7 625 340 | 8 809 544 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 809 544 | 8 733 472 | 8 474 689 |
| Community Assets | | 1 979 539 | 2 299 896 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 299 896 | 2 293 372 | 2 252 517 |
| Heritage Assets | | 21 868 | 21 868 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 868 | 21 868 | 21 868 |
| Investment properties | | 973 543 | 994 131 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 994 131 | 994 131 | 994 131 |
| Other Assets | | 213 990 | 425 603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 425 603 | 424 564 | 423 354 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 20 812 | 24 274 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 274 | 24 274 | 24 274 |
| Intangible Assets | | 190 094 | 35 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 047 | 35 044 | 34 992 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 404 | 14 402 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 402 | 12 329 | 11 062 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 7 865 | (308) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (308) | (3 733) | (14 392) |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 48 524 | 52 657 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 657 | 64 599 | 83 186 |
| Transport Assets | | 251 709 | 217 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 217 502 | 184 239 | 176 622 |
| Land | | 363 714 | 351 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 351 505 | 351 505 | 351 505 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 11 699 402 | 13 246 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 246 122 | 13 135 666 | 12 833 808 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 272 220 | 272 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 692 066 | 742 446 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 742 446 | 797 740 | 876 048 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 72 469 | 93 996 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 93 996 | 101 199 | 108 289 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 144 343 | 141 622 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 622 | 166 946 | 179 622 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 186 411 | 194 966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 194 966 | 203 863 | 229 713 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 16 716 | 16 716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 716 | 17 619 | 18 518 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 55 657 | 79 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 757 | 81 064 | 95 198 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 475 596 | 527 057 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 527 057 | 570 691 | 631 340 |
| Community Facilities | | 22 405 | 22 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 350 | 23 557 | 24 759 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 40 727 | 37 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 087 | 38 349 | 40 477 |
| Community Assets | | 63 132 | 59 437 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 437 | 61 906 | 65 236 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 52 918 | 46 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 189 | 54 088 | 57 000 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 52 918 | 46 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 189 | 54 088 | 57 000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 10 766 | 10 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 766 | 11 347 | 11 926 |
| Intangible Assets | | 10 766 | 10 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 766 | 11 347 | 11 926 |
| Computer Equipment | | 8 005 | 7 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 005 | 7 383 | 7 760 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 756 | 18 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 256 | 17 242 | 18 122 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 476 | 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 476 | 502 | 527 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 416 | 73 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 260 | 74 581 | 84 139 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 964 286 | 1 014 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 014 666 | 1 184 660 | 1 282 701 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 16.2% | 16.8% | | | | | | | 15.4% | 19.2% | 21.6% |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i> | | 47.5% | 53.3% | | | | | | | 53.3% | 40.5% | 38.8% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 5.9% | 5.6% | | | | | | | 5.6% | 6.1% | 6.8% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 7.0% | 6.7% | | | | | | | 6.7% | 7.3% | 8.1% |

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 80808 | | | | | | | | 81 | 84848 | 89939 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 152815 | | | | | | | | 153 | 160351 | 169972 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 13276 | | | | | | | | 13 | 13940 | 14776 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 60632 | | | | | | | | 61 | 64 | 67 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 308 | 323 | 342 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 124223 | | | | | | | | 124 | 130434 | 138260 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | 7277 | | | | | | | | 7 | 7641 | 8099 |
| No water supply | | 2030 | | | | | | | | 2 | 2132 | 2260 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 134 | 140 | 149 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 441 | | | | | | | | 441 | 463 | 491 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 109590 | | | | | | | | 109 590 | 115069 | 120822 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 6419 | | | | | | | | 6 419 | 6740 | 7077 |
| Chemical toilet | | 1791 | | | | | | | | 1 791 | 1880 | 1974 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 43096 | | | | | | | | 43 096 | 45250 | 47513 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 27356 | | | | | | | | 27 356 | 28724 | 30160 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 188 252 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 188 252 | 197 663 | 207 546 |
| Bucket toilet | | 300 | | | | | | | | 300 | 314 | 330 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 4512 | | | | | | | | 4 512 | 4737 | 4974 |
| No toilet provisions | | 4811 | | | | | | | | 4 811 | 5052 | 5305 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 9 623 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 623 | 10 103 | 10 609 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 197 875 | | | | | | | | 197 875 | 207 766 | 218 155 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 290090 | | | | | | | | 290 090 | 304595 | 322870 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 10319 | | | | | | | | 10 319 | 10835 | 11485 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 300 409 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 409 | 315 430 | 334 355 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 0 | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 0 | | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 |
| Other energy sources | | 7022 | | | | | | | | 7 022 | 7374 | 7816 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 7 022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 022 | 7 374 | 7 816 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 307 431 | | | | | | | | 307 431 | 322 804 | 342 171 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 51 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 440 | 54 013 | 57 253 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 20 366 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 366 | 21 385 | 22 668 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 65 752 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 752 | 69 040 | 73 182 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 17 074 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 074 | 17 928 | 19 004 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | 37 441 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 441 | 39 313 | 41 671 |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 192 074 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 192 074 | 201 678 | 213 778 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 100000 | | | | | | | | 100 000 | 100000 | 100000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 95 | | | | | | | | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 100 | | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 240 | | | | | | | | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 6 A1 | Accum. Funds 7 B | Multi-year capital 8 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E | Other Adjusts. 11 F | Total Adjusts. 12 G | Adjusted Budget 13 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-exchange revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 622 442 | 622 442 | | | | | | | 622 442 | 641 116 | 666 760 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | | 622 442 | 622 442 | | | | | | | 622 442 | 641 116 | 666 760 |
| Exchange revenue service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Electricity | | 1 886 353 | 1 820 601 | | | | | | | 1 820 601 | 1 984 455 | 2 242 434 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 65 752 | | | | | | | | | 69 040 | 73 182 |
| Net Service charges - Electricity | | 1 820 601 | 1 820 601 | | | | | | | 1 820 601 | 1 915 415 | 2 169 252 |
| Service charges - Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water | | 402 276 | 350 836 | | | | | | | 350 836 | 382 411 | 420 652 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 51 440 | | | | | | | | | 54 013 | 57 253 |
| Net Service charges - Water | | 350 836 | 350 836 | | | | | | | 350 836 | 328 399 | 363 399 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 167 685 | 147 319 | | | | | | | 147 319 | 156 158 | 163 966 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 20 366 | | | | | | | | | 21 385 | 22 662 |
| Net Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 147 319 | 147 319 | | | | | | | 147 319 | 134 773 | 141 298 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 158 715 | 141 640 | | | | | | | 141 640 | 168 067 | 176 649 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | 17 074 | | | | | | | | | 17 928 | 19 001 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 141 640 | 141 640 | | | | | | | 141 640 | 150 139 | 157 646 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 732 368 | 627 182 | | | | | | | 627 182 | 849 115 | 896 692 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 171 759 | 160 002 | | | | | | | 160 002 | 186 289 | 196 714 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 50 376 | 49 749 | | | | | | | 49 749 | 56 394 | 59 550 |
| Overtime | | 82 068 | 99 656 | | | | | | | 99 656 | 57 370 | 60 577 |
| Performance Bonus | | 80 544 | 56 927 | | | | | | | 56 927 | 86 437 | 91 280 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 69 979 | 66 334 | | | | | | | 66 334 | 80 105 | 84 582 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 149 | 159 | | | | | | | 159 | 145 | 153 |
| Housing Allowances | | 10 792 | 8 915 | | | | | | | 8 915 | 11 528 | 12 171 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 11 493 | 25 162 | | | | | | | 25 162 | 8 302 | 8 767 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 20 213 | 34 442 | | | | | | | 34 442 | 116 | 122 |
| Long service awards | | 14 567 | 8 318 | | | | | | | 8 318 | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 8 000 | 7 370 | | | | | | | 7 370 | 6 500 | 6 864 |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 6 646 | 9 439 | | | | | | | 9 439 | 151 | 158 |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1 258 954 | 1 153 655 | | | | | | | 1 153 655 | 1 342 452 | 1 417 629 |
| Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | | 1 258 954 | 1 153 655 | | | | | | | 1 153 655 | 1 342 452 | 1 417 629 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 272 173 | 272 173 | | | | | | | 272 173 | 386 871 | 406 601 |
| Lease amortisation | | 47 | 47 | | | | | | | 47 | 49 | 52 |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation and amortisation | | 272 220 | 272 220 | | | | | | | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 1 162 130 | 1 153 687 | | | | | | | 1 153 687 | 1 303 666 | 1 473 143 |
| Total bulk purchases | | 1 162 130 | 1 153 687 | | | | | | | 1 153 687 | 1 303 666 | 1 473 143 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | | 293 776 | 357 624 | | | | | | | 357 624 | 382 818 | 396 817 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | | 286 537 | 279 119 | | | | | | | 279 119 | 301 001 | 322 600 |
| Contractors | | 259 679 | 289 146 | | | | | | | 289 146 | 292 343 | 306 529 |
| Total contracted services | | 839 992 | 925 889 | | | | | | | 925 889 | 976 161 | 1 025 946 |
| Operational Costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 135 | 135 | | | | | | | 135 | 143 | 150 |
| Audit fees | | 16 000 | 16 000 | | | | | | | 16 000 | 16 864 | 18 804 |
| Other Operational Costs | | 292 228 | 373 547 | | | | | | | 373 547 | 393 719 | 412 718 |
| Total Other Operational Costs | | 308 363 | 389 683 | | | | | | | 389 683 | 410 723 | 431 672 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 277 993 | 252 191 | | | | | | | 252 191 | 288 555 | 304 714 |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | 277 993 | 252 191 | | | | | | | 252 191 | 288 555 | 304 714 |
| Contracted Services | | 277 993 | 252 191 | | | | | | | 252 191 | 288 555 | 304 714 |
| Other Expenditure | | 277 993 | 252 191 | | | | | | | 252 191 | 288 555 | 304 714 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | | 1 111 972 | 1 008 763 | | | | | | | 1 008 763 | 1 154 220 | 1 218 856 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | 253 732 | 208 689 | | | | | | | 208 689 | 220 442 | 231 685 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 82 752 | 105 852 | | | | | | | 105 852 | 125 554 | 148 911 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | 336 483 | 314 542 | | | | | | | 314 542 | 345 996 | 380 595 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 Adjusted Budget | 2025/26 Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 774 154 | 770 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 770 770 | 968 740 | 1 701 319 |
| Water | | 482 069 | 449 924 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 449 924 | 447 417 | 479 163 |
| Waste | | 209 436 | 202 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 202 660 | 198 833 | 207 525 |
| Waste Water | | 219 426 | 172 164 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 172 164 | 168 992 | 178 505 |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | 166 367 | 184 794 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 184 794 | 288 361 | 292 755 |
| Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 1 851 452 | 1 780 312 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 780 312 | 2 072 344 | 2 859 268 |
| Less: Impairment for debt | 1 | (1 033 500) | (792 415) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (792 415) | (799 057) | (935 317) |
| Impairment for Electricity | | (160 762) | (91 020) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (91 020) | (95 935) | (196 762) |
| Impairment for Water | | (30 979) | (17 540) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (17 540) | (18 487) | (37 917) |
| Impairment for Waste | | (12 507) | (7 081) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (7 081) | (7 464) | (15 308) |
| Impairment for Waste Water | | (13 009) | (7 365) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (7 365) | (7 763) | (15 922) |
| Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | (816 243) | (669 409) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (669 409) | (669 409) | (669 409) |
| Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions | | 817 952 | 987 898 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 987 898 | 1 273 287 | 1 923 951 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 640 099 | 566 015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 566 015 | 605 024 | 642 574 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates | | (586 884) | (257 431) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (257 431) | (259 111) | (293 583) |
| Net Property rates | | 53 216 | 308 584 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 308 584 | 345 913 | 348 991 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 148 326 | 177 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 177 392 | 171 703 | 172 313 |
| Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | (135 890) | (166 831) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (166 831) | (166 831) | (166 831) |
| Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 12 436 | 10 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 561 | 4 872 | 5 482 |
| Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 65 652 | 319 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 319 146 | 350 785 | 354 474 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 405 | 455 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 455 | 455 | 455 |
| System Input Volume | | 291 791 | 291 791 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 291 791 | 220 442 | 231 685 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Purchases | | 291 791 | 291 791 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 291 791 | 220 442 | 231 685 |
| Natural Sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Authorised Consumption | 12 | (253 732) | (208 689) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (208 689) | (220 442) | (231 685) |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | | (253 732) | (208 689) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (208 689) | (220 442) | (231 685) |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | (253 732) | (208 689) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (208 689) | (220 442) | (231 685) |
| Free Basic Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidised Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Water | | (253 732) | (208 689) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (208 689) | (220 442) | (231 685) |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Free Basic Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidised Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| UnBilled Authorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Apparent losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Real losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance Water | | 38 465 | 83 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 557 | 455 | 455 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisitions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Issues | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 158 927 | 157 208 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 157 208 | 157 208 | 157 208 |
| Acquisitions | | 10 559 | 10 559 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 559 | 11 065 | 11 630 |
| Issues | 13 | (10 559) | (9 651) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9 651) | (11 065) | (11 630) |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated | | 158 927 | 158 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 158 116 | 157 208 | 157 208 |
| Zero Rated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | (4 510) | (3 964) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3 964) | (3 964) | (3 964) |
| Acquisitions | | 1 158 | 1 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 158 | 1 019 | 1 070 |
| Issues | 13 | (1 158) | (682) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (682) | (1 019) | (1 070) |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | (4 510) | (3 488) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3 488) | (3 964) | (3 964) |
| Finished Goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Acquisitions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Issues | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Materials and Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | (37 433) | (64 968) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (64 968) | (59 968) | (55 018) |
| Acquisitions | | 71 035 | 71 035 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71 035 | 113 470 | 136 211 |
| Issues | 13 | (71 035) | (95 520) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (95 520) | (113 470) | (136 211) |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies | | (37 433) | (89 453) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (89 453) | (59 968) | (55 018) |
| Work-in-progress | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisitions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 6 648 | 5 262 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 262 | 5 262 | 5 262 |
| Acquisitions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Closing Balance - Land | | 6 648 | 5 262 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 262 | 5 262 | 5 262 |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | 162 099 | 153 997 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 153 997 | 98 995 | 103 945 |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 30 147 827 | 37 099 350 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 37 174 133 | 37 047 871 | 37 779 457 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | 30 367 | 33 598 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 598 | 33 598 | 33 598 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 16 852 265 | 21 859 407 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 859 407 | 21 974 104 | 22 380 705 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 13 325 928 | 15 273 541 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 15 348 324 | 15 107 364 | 15 432 350 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 5 756 | 21 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 053 | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | 5 756 | 21 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 053 | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 857 004 | 583 960 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 572 742 | 570 137 | 484 533 |
| Other trade payables from exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants | | 155 781 | 25 772 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 772 | 25 772 | 25 772 |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other | | 608 | 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 801 | 524 | 1 048 |
| VAT | | 537 066 | 483 711 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 483 711 | 515 626 | 963 330 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 1 550 460 | 1 094 243 | - | - | - | - | (11 217) | (11 217) | 1 083 026 | 1 112 059 | 1 474 683 |
| Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 387 498 | 352 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 265 | 319 910 | 288 832 |
| Other financial liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | 387 498 | 352 265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 265 | 319 910 | 288 832 |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 123 129 | 117 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 117 270 | 118 385 | 120 597 |
| Other | | 58 512 | 74 282 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 282 | 74 282 | 74 282 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 181 641 | 191 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 191 552 | 192 667 | 194 879 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 5 207 903 | 5 268 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 268 365 | 5 537 768 | 6 679 233 |
| GRAP adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance | | 5 207 903 | 5 268 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 268 365 | 5 537 768 | 6 679 233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 6 308 276 | 6 300 388 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 6 386 388 | 6 375 173 | 7 493 250 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | 7 659 112 | 10 242 354 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 7 659 112 | 10 242 354 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 | 10 242 354 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 13 967 388 | 16 542 741 | - | - | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 16 628 741 | 16 617 527 | 17 735 604 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20240321

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
 6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20240321

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 2.0% | 1.2% | 1.5% | 6.5% | 2.8% | 3.9% | 2.7% | 2.6% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 2.4% | 1.4% | 1.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 5.1% | 3.4% | 3.4% | 3.1% | 2.8% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 111.6% | 173.3% | 174.8% | 189.3% | 215.3% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 111.6% | 173.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | 94.7% | 99.0% | 101.8% | 56.3% | 56.3% | 56.3% | 56.0% | 56.2% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 98.3% | 95.9% | 101.3% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 94.7% | 98.1% | 98.1% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 46.3% | 37.1% | 31.1% | 50.2% | 59.5% | 59.5% | 63.1% | 78.2% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 25.9% | 57.8% | 58.8% | 524.1% | 47.5% | 428.2% | 316.3% | 386.3% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 102 795 | 103 604 | 97 656 | 98 424 | - | - | 93 502 | 88 827 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 13% | 118% | 14% | 11% | | | 11% | 10% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 8004392 | 12926583 | 7604172.4 | 12280253.85 | | | 116662.4116 | 110829.291 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 43461586 | 86994953 | 41288506.7 | 82645205.35 | | | 78512945.08 | 74587297.83 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 18% | 34% | 17% | 32% | | | 0.30685 | 0.2915075 |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 26.6% | 2.5% | 26.2% | 25.5% | 23.4% | 23.4% | 26.2% | 25.6% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital | 27.7% | 26.2% | 27.1% | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 16.3% | 20.4% | 16.0% | 14.0% | 15.0% | 15.0% | 15.6% | 15.8% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 26.0% | 20.2% | 6.9% | 12.3% | 9.5% | 9.5% | 9.9% | 9.9% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 139.3 | 95.4 | 101.9 | 3672.2% | 3665.1% | 3665.1% | 3671.3% | 3971.7% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 34.6% | 28.7% | 29.1% | 16.5% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 24.8% | 34.7% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed | 0.135 | 0.053 | 0.014 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

| | |
|--|-------|
| Debtors > 90 days | |
| Debtors > 12 months recovered | |
| Monthly fixed operational expenditure | |
| Fixed operational expenditure % assumption | 40.0% |
| Own capex | |
| Borrowing | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 20240321

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | #NAME? | | |
|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | 651 | 694 | 694 | 701 | 701 | 719 | 737 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 61 | 64 | 64 | 65 | 65 | 67 | 69 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | 62 | 65 | 65 | 67 | 67 | 68 | 70 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 128 | 134 | 134 | 137 | 137 | 141 | 144 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | 128 | 134 | 134 | 137 | 137 | 141 | 144 |
| Unemployment | | | | | | 211 | 222 | 222 | 227 | 227 | 233 | 239 |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 1, 12 | | | | | 24 565 | 25 830 | 25 830 | 26 475 | 26 475 | 27 137 | 27 816 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | 8 551 | 8 984 | 8 984 | 9 208 | 9 208 | 9 439 | 9 675 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | 15 051 | 15 813 | 15 813 | 16 208 | 16 208 | 16 613 | 17 029 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | 34 367 | 36 107 | 36 107 | 37 010 | 37 010 | 37 935 | 38 883 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | 35 053 | 36 828 | 36 828 | 37 748 | 37 748 | 38 692 | 39 659 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | 20 794 | 21 847 | 21 847 | 22 393 | 22 393 | 22 953 | 23 527 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | 14 454 | 15 186 | 15 186 | 15 565 | 15 565 | 15 955 | 16 353 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | 12 900 | 13 553 | 13 553 | 13 892 | 13 892 | 14 239 | 14 595 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | 8 201 | 8 616 | 8 616 | 8 832 | 8 832 | 9 052 | 9 279 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | 2 834 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 3 052 | 3 052 | 3 128 | 3 206 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | 691 | 726 | 726 | 744 | 744 | 763 | 782 |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | 510 | 536 | 536 | 549 | 549 | 563 | 577 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | 629 | 642 | 642 | 645.0 | 645 | 661 | 677 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | 178 | 182 | 182 | 255.0 | 255 | 263 | 270 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | 161.0 | 161 | 165 | 170 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 | 4 630 |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | | | | 138 402 | 141 170 | 141 170 | 229 373 | 229 373 | 236 133 | 243 190 |
| Informal | | | | | | 21 296 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 25 980 | 25 980 | 26 629 | 27 295 |
| Total number of households | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | 159 698 | 162 891 | 162 891 | 255 353 | 255 353 | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | | | #NAME? | | |
|--|------|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 62 851 | 67 119 | 69 066 | | | | 80 808 | 84 848 | 89 939 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 118 780 | 126 846 | 130 526 | | | | 152 715 | 160 351 | 169 972 |
| 8 | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 16 567 | 17 313 | 11 347 | | | | 13 276 | 13 940 | 14 776 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 9 671 | 14 313 | 51 823 | | | | 60 632 | 63 664 | 67 484 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 207 869 | 225 591 | 262 762 | | | | 307 431 | 322 803 | 342 171 |
| 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 10 040 | 11 027 | 106 174 | | | | 124 223 | 130 434 | 138 260 |
| 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 2 597 | 16 747 | 6 220 | | | | 7 277 | 7 641 | 8 099 |
| | No water supply | 141 | 366 | 1 735 | | | | 2 030 | 2 132 | 2 260 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 12 778 | 28 140 | 114 129 | | | | 133 530 | 140 207 | 148 619 |
| | Total number of households | 220 647 | 253 731 | 376 891 | | | | 440 961 | 463 010 | 490 790 |
| | <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 96 619 | 103 180 | 103 386 | | | | 109 590 | 115 069 | 120 822 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 5 660 | 6 044 | 6 056 | | | | 6 419 | 6 740 | 7 077 |
| | Chemical toilet | 1 579 | 1 686 | 1 689 | | | | 1 791 | 1 880 | 1 974 |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 38 840 | 40 575 | 40 656 | | | | 43 096 | 45 250 | 47 513 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 5 756 | 25 756 | 25 808 | | | | 27 356 | 28 724 | 30 160 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 148 454 | 177 241 | 177 595 | | | | 188 252 | 197 663 | 207 546 |
| | Bucket toilet | 282 | 282 | 283 | | | | 300 | 314 | 360 |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 4 248 | 4 248 | 4 256 | | | | 4 512 | 4 737 | 4 974 |
| | No toilet provisions | 4 530 | 4 530 | 4 539 | | | | 4 811 | 5 052 | 5 305 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 9 060 | 9 060 | 9 078 | | | | 9 623 | 10 103 | 10 639 |
| | Total number of households | 157 514 | 186 301 | 186 673 | | | | 197 875 | 207 766 | 218 185 |
| | <u>Energy:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 114 626 | 240 949 | 247 940 | | | | 290 090 | 304 595 | 322 870 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 99 111 | 8 571 | 8 820 | | | | 10 319 | 10 835 | 11 485 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 213 737 | 249 520 | 256 760 | | | | 300 409 | 315 430 | 334 355 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | 18 983 | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 20 848 | | | | | | | | |
| | Other energy sources | 2 110 | 5 833 | 6 002 | | | | 7 022 | 7 374 | 7 816 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 41 941 | 5 833 | 6 002 | | | | 7 022 | 7 374 | 7 816 |
| | Total number of households | 255 678 | 255 353 | 262 762 | | | | 307 431 | 322 804 | 342 171 |
| | <u>Refuse:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |

| Ref. | Municipal in-house services | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | | | #NAME? | | |
|------|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Energy:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |

| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal entity services | | | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | | | #NAME? | | |
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | #NAME? | #NAME? | #NAME? | 2023/24 | | | #NAME? | | |
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 62 851 | 67 119 | 69 066 | | | | 80 808 | 84 848 | 89 939 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 118 780 | 126 846 | 130 526 | | | | 152 715 | 160 351 | 169 972 |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 16 567 | 17 313 | 11 347 | | | | 13 276 | 13 940 | 14 776 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 9 671 | 14 313 | 51 823 | | | | 60 632 | 63 664 | 67 484 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 207 869 | 225 591 | 262 762 | - | - | - | 307 431 | 322 803 | 342 171 |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 10 040 | 11 027 | 106 174 | | | | 124 223 | 130 434 | 138 260 |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 2 597 | 16 747 | 6 220 | | | | 7 277 | 7 641 | 8 099 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | No water supply | 141 | 366 | 1 735 | | | | | 2 030 | 2 132 | 2 260 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 12 778 | 28 140 | 114 129 | | | | | 133 530 | 140 207 | 148 619 |
| | Total number of households | 220 647 | 253 731 | 376 891 | | | | | 440 961 | 463 010 | 490 790 |
| Names of service providers | Sanitation/sewage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 96 619 | 103 180 | 103 386 | | | | | 109 590 | 115 069 | 120 822 |
| | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 5 660 | 6 044 | 6 056 | | | | | 6 419 | 6 740 | 7 077 |
| | Chemical toilet | 1 579 | 1 686 | 1 689 | | | | | 1 791 | 1 880 | 1 974 |
| | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 38 840 | 40 575 | 40 656 | | | | | 43 096 | 45 250 | 47 513 |
| | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 5 756 | 25 756 | 25 808 | | | | | 27 356 | 28 724 | 30 160 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 148 454 | 177 241 | 177 595 | | | | | 188 252 | 197 663 | 207 546 |
| | Bucket toilet | 282 | 282 | 283 | | | | | 300 | 314 | 360 |
| | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 4 248 | 4 248 | 4 256 | | | | | 4 512 | 4 737 | 4 974 |
| | No toilet provisions | 4 530 | 4 530 | 4 539 | | | | | 4 811 | 5 052 | 5 305 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 9 060 | 9 060 | 9 078 | | | | | 9 623 | 10 103 | 10 639 |
| | Total number of households | 157 514 | 186 301 | 186 673 | | | | | 197 875 | 207 766 | 218 185 |
| Names of service providers | Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 114 626 | 240 949 | 247 940 | | | | | 290 090 | 304 595 | 322 870 |
| | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 99 111 | 8 571 | 8 820 | | | | | 10 319 | 10 835 | 11 485 |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 213 737 | 249 520 | 256 760 | | | | | 300 409 | 315 430 | 334 355 |
| | Electricity (< min.service level) | 18 983 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | 20 848 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other energy sources | 2 110 | 5 833 | 6 002 | | | | | 7 022 | 7 374 | 7 816 |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 41 941 | 5 833 | 6 002 | | | | | 7 022 | 7 374 | 7 816 |
| | Total number of households | 255 678 | 255 353 | 262 762 | | | | | 307 431 | 322 804 | 342 171 |
| Names of service providers | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | | | |
|--|------|---|--|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | | |
| | | | Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Ref. | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | 65752296 | | | | | | | | 65 752 | 69039854 | 73182242 | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Ref. | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | 51440232 18077 | | | | | | | | | 51 440 18 | 54012526 18981 | 57253296 20120 | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | Ref. | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | 20366244 18840 20366244 18840 | | | | | | | | | | 20 366 19 20 366 19 | 21384695 19782 21384695 19782 | 22667794 20969 22667794 20969 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------------|------------|
| | | Other (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | 20 366 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 366 244 | 21 384 695 | 22 667 794 |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) | 17074308 | | | | | | | | 17 074 | 17927969 | 19003670 |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | 18840 | | | | | | | | 19 | 19782 | 20969 |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | 17074308 | | | | | | | | 17 074 | 17927969 | 19003670 |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | 18840 | | | | | | | | 19 | 19782 | 20969 |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | 17 074 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 074 308 | 17 927 969 | 19 003 670 |

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20240321

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | #NAME? Audited Outcome | #NAME? Audited Outcome | #NAME? Audited Outcome | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | 3 123 337 | 1 432 655 | 456 049 | 295 857 | 2 303 528 | 252 951 | 351 582 | 381 720 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | 706 042 | 658 485 | 592 640 | 395 075 | 1 028 337 | 1 039 555 | 882 197 | 977 302 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | 13.5 | 5.3 | 1.6 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | 110 638 | (203 620) | 938 366 | 1 100 373 | 1 032 022 | - | - | - |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -3.0% | 4.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 101.8% | 102.4% | 102.4% | 96.5% | 95.6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 34.7% | 34.3% | 34.3% | 37.6% | 38.6% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | % | | | 109.2% | -109.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | 37.7% | 24.3% | | | | | 24.3% | 49.2% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | -0.5% | -15.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | 4.9% | 7.0% | 4.8% | 5.9% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 6.1% | 6.8% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | 1.8% | 11.1% | 3.2% | 2.6% | 4.0% | 3.7% | 4.6% | 9.3% |

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

| | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total service charge revenue | 3 304 783 | 3 324 789 | 3 324 789 | 3 424 350 | 3 765 588 |
| Total service charge revenue - previous year | | | | 3 324 789 | 3 424 350 |
| Provincial government gazetted allocations | | | | | |
| National government DoRA allocations | | | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 3 319 223 | 3 338 184 | 3 338 184 | 3 239 084 | 3 529 850 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 3 259 363 | 3 259 369 | 3 259 369 | 3 355 198 | 3 692 980 |
| Change in debtors | | | | 298 694 | 1 102 878 |

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Original | Prior | Multi-year | Nat. or Prov. | Other | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | |
| | | Budget | Adjusted | capital | Govt | Adjusts. | | Budget | Budget | |
| R thousands | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 1 570 705 | 1 541 089 | - | - | - | - | 1 541 089 | 1 630 205 | 1 705 060 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 11 794 | 11 135 | - | - | - | - | 11 135 | 6 117 | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 600 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 5 500 | 5 277 | - | - | - | - | 5 277 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 2 400 | 2 024 | - | - | - | - | 2 024 | 2 400 | 2 400 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 149 892 | 115 195 | - | - | - | - | 115 195 | 115 213 | 122 467 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 82 499 | 88 837 | - | - | - | - | 88 837 | 90 632 | 87 827 |
| Equitable Share | | 1 318 621 | 1 318 621 | - | - | - | - | 1 318 621 | 1 407 843 | 1 481 766 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Mayor's Charity Fund | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 1 575 705 | 1 546 089 | - | - | - | - | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | - | 592 | - | - | - | - | 592 | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | 18 780 | - | - | - | - | 18 780 | 4 765 | 4 765 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 32 168 | 22 168 | - | - | - | - | 22 168 | 44 984 | 32 320 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 286 057 | 320 754 | - | - | - | - | 320 754 | 298 331 | 296 644 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 17 161 | 17 629 | - | - | - | - | 17 629 | 12 573 | 4 000 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 161 539 | 152 539 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 238 539 | 126 013 | 155 509 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 72 700 | 67 700 | - | - | - | - | 67 700 | 76 000 | 65 000 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 131 479 | 75 141 | - | - | - | - | 75 141 | 176 617 | 121 022 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 2 280 810 | 2 225 392 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 2 311 392 | 2 374 488 | 2 389 320 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20240321

| Description | 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 252 084 | 222 468 | - | - | - | - | 222 468 | 222 362 | 223 294 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | 11 794 | 11 135 | - | - | - | - | 11 135 | 6 117 | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 600 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 5 500 | 5 277 | - | - | - | - | 5 277 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 400 | 2 024 | - | - | - | - | 2 024 | 2 400 | 2 400 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | 149 892 | 115 195 | - | - | - | - | 115 195 | 115 213 | 122 467 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 82 499 | 88 837 | - | - | - | - | 88 837 | 90 632 | 87 827 |
| Provincial Government: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Mayor's Charity Fund | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 257 084 | 227 468 | - | - | - | - | 227 468 | 227 362 | 228 294 |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | 592 | - | - | - | - | 592 | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | - | 18 780 | - | - | - | - | 18 780 | 4 765 | 4 765 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 32 168 | 22 168 | - | - | - | - | 22 168 | 44 984 | 32 320 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | 286 057 | 320 754 | - | - | - | - | 320 754 | 298 331 | 296 644 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | 17 161 | 17 629 | - | - | - | - | 17 629 | 12 573 | 4 000 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | 161 539 | 152 539 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 238 539 | 126 013 | 155 509 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | 72 700 | 67 700 | - | - | - | - | 67 700 | 76 000 | 65 000 |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 131 479 | 75 141 | - | - | - | - | 75 141 | 176 617 | 121 022 |
| Provincial Government: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 962 189 | 906 771 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 992 771 | 966 645 | 907 554 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 21 556 | 12 112 | - | - | - | - | 12 112 | 12 112 | 12 112 |
| Current year receipts | | 252 084 | 222 468 | - | - | - | - | 222 468 | 222 362 | 223 294 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 252 084 | 222 468 | - | - | - | - | 222 468 | 222 362 | 223 294 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 525 725 | 457 048 | - | - | - | - | 457 048 | 456 835 | 458 700 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3 617 | 3 541 | - | - | - | - | 3 541 | 3 541 | 3 541 |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 3 617 | 3 541 | - | - | - | - | 3 541 | 3 541 | 3 541 |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 18 | 18 | - | - | - | - | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 18 | 18 | - | - | - | - | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 257 084 | 227 468 | - | - | - | - | 227 468 | 227 362 | 228 294 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 539 360 | 470 607 | - | - | - | - | 470 607 | 470 394 | 472 259 |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 130 590 | 10 101 | - | - | - | - | 10 101 | 10 101 | 10 101 |
| Current year receipts | | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | 86 000 | 765 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | (86 000) | 593 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 1 540 799 | 1 368 706 | - | - | 172 000 | 172 000 | 1 540 706 | 1 488 668 | 1 368 621 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 705 105 | 679 303 | - | - | 86 000 | (86 000) | 593 303 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | | 1 540 799 | 1 368 706 | - | - | 172 000 | 172 000 | 1 540 706 | 1 488 668 | 1 368 621 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 962 189 | 906 771 | - | - | 86 000 | (86 000) | 820 771 | 966 645 | 907 554 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | 2 080 159 | 1 839 313 | - | - | 172 000 | 172 000 | 2 011 313 | 1 959 062 | 1 840 880 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| | | | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polokwane Housing Association | 2 | 10 470 | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 470 | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | 10 470 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 470 | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPCA | 4 | 1 152 | | | | | | (600) | (600) | 552 | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | 1 152 | - | - | - | - | - | (600) | (600) | 552 | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 11 622 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 400 | 4 400 | 16 022 | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 11 622 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 400 | 4 400 | 16 022 | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240321

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 28 328 | 28 888 | | | - | | - | - | 28 888 | 2.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 016 | 4 113 | | | - | | - | - | 4 113 | 2.4% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 329 | 350 | | | - | | - | - | 350 | 6.3% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 6 844 | 6 861 | | | - | | - | - | 6 861 | 0.2% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 3 672 | 4 257 | | | - | | - | - | 4 257 | 15.9% |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 324 | 428 | | | - | | - | - | 428 | 32.2% |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 43 514 | 44 896 | | | - | | - | - | 44 896 | 3.2% |
| % increase | | | 0 | | | | | | | - | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 18 529 | 16 726 | - | | - | | - | - | 16 726 | -9.7% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 898 | 2 918 | - | | - | | - | - | 2 918 | 0.7% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 526 | 526 | - | | - | | - | - | 526 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | 1 380 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 848 | 2 778 | - | | - | | - | - | 2 778 | -27.8% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | 2 163 | 1 759 | - | | - | | - | - | 1 759 | -18.7% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 0 | 108 | - | | - | | - | - | 108 | ##### |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 20 | 155 | - | | - | | - | - | 155 | 661.0% |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 29 365 | 24 970 | - | | - | | - | - | 24 970 | -15.0% |
| % increase | | | (0) | | | | | | | - | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 713 839 | 610 456 | - | | - | | - | - | 610 456 | -14.5% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 168 861 | 157 084 | - | | - | | - | - | 157 084 | -7.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 49 849 | 49 223 | - | | - | | - | - | 49 223 | -1.3% |
| Overtime | | 82 068 | 99 656 | - | | - | | - | - | 99 656 | 21.4% |
| Performance Bonus | | 79 164 | 56 927 | - | | - | | - | - | 56 927 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 66 131 | 63 556 | - | | - | | - | - | 63 556 | -3.9% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 149 | 159 | - | | - | | - | - | 159 | 7.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 8 630 | 7 157 | - | | - | | - | - | 7 157 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 11 493 | 25 054 | - | | - | | - | - | 25 054 | 118.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 20 213 | 34 442 | - | | - | | - | - | 34 442 | 70.4% |
| Long service awards | | 14 567 | 8 318 | - | | - | | - | - | 8 318 | -42.9% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 8 000 | 7 370 | - | | - | | - | - | 7 370 | -7.9% |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 6 626 | 9 284 | - | | - | | - | - | 9 284 | |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 1 229 589 | 1 128 684 | - | | - | | - | - | 1 128 684 | -8.2% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 1 302 468 | 1 198 551 | - | | - | | - | - | 1 198 551 | -8.0% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240321

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 1 302 468 | 1 198 551 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 198 551 | -8.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 1 258 954 | 1 153 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 153 655 | -8.4% |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | 11 | 15 | 9 | 16 | 10 | (61) | 26 | 7 | (8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 18 334 | 18 410 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | 40 582 | 34 568 | 40 044 | 32 831 | 21 605 | 48 015 | 18 549 | 26 136 | 378 | 44 146 | 44 146 | 44 146 | 529 754 | 918 501 | 944 743 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | 119 987 | 118 998 | 113 795 | 109 693 | 111 679 | 94 402 | 116 091 | 110 907 | 31 447 | 156 195 | 156 195 | 156 195 | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 12 810 | 13 279 | 13 025 | 13 310 | 26 723 | (1 963) | 12 826 | 7 047 | 331 | 12 696 | 12 696 | 12 696 | 156 245 | 261 878 | 261 257 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | 18 478 | 20 591 | (9 871) | 3 921 | 14 816 | (13 115) | 5 081 | 429 | (675) | 3 952 | 3 952 | 3 952 | 49 909 | 63 580 | 72 498 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | 132 | 678 | 1 405 | 198 | 174 | 1 662 | 564 | 754 | 543 | 1 266 | 1 266 | 1 266 | 7 302 | 7 667 | 8 050 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | 1 147 | 1 559 | 1 229 | 1 828 | 1 410 | 1 264 | 1 153 | 1 575 | 477 | 2 708 | 2 708 | 2 708 | 30 225 | 56 360 | 57 668 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | 636 879 | 183 130 | 144 937 | 132 400 | 168 567 | 604 690 | 93 042 | 127 649 | 329 002 | 260 284 | 260 284 | 260 284 | 3 023 239 | 2 156 097 | 2 302 161 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | 932 | 3 303 | 4 489 | 2 603 | 4 258 | 4 146 | 2 667 | 3 345 | 2 001 | 2 943 | 2 943 | 2 943 | 34 144 | 478 488 | 409 583 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | 677 | 1 139 | 695 | 1 180 | 866 | (7 990) | 1 010 | 1 251 | - | (583) | (583) | (583) | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 831 635 | 377 261 | 309 758 | 297 979 | 350 108 | 731 050 | 251 009 | 279 099 | 363 495 | 483 608 | 483 608 | 483 608 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 869 | 6 378 986 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | (6 781) | (7 300) | (8 752) | (9 543) | (15 535) | (15 950) | (10 496) | (10 723) | (3 581) | 11 858 | 11 858 | 13 083 | 146 210 | 160 705 | 167 150 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | (12 424) | (36 149) | (15 694) | (16 923) | (21 711) | (17 346) | (12 593) | (13 255) | (1 058) | 41 285 | 41 285 | 41 285 | 241 458 | 118 930 | 124 903 |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | (30 535) | (121 414) | (80 109) | (81 121) | (82 622) | (82 035) | (86 089) | 28 921 | (3 960) | 50 479 | 50 479 | 50 754 | 661 095 | 702 159 | 746 644 |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | (128 627) | (157 653) | (101 734) | (97 287) | (101 381) | (101 134) | (93 641) | (69 421) | (3 041) | 107 477 | 107 477 | 107 477 | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | (23 564) | (91 537) | (60 763) | (65 954) | (64 369) | (66 651) | (60 241) | 18 953 | (8 024) | 38 489 | 38 489 | 38 489 | 430 540 | 493 928 | 528 356 |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | (28 607) | (36 829) | (34 930) | (34 552) | (32 906) | (33 235) | (35 921) | (30 095) | (6 935) | 30 567 | 30 567 | 30 567 | 370 988 | 425 724 | 446 666 |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | (23 662) | (40 430) | (32 679) | (33 681) | (33 906) | (35 452) | (30 374) | 4 972 | (5 719) | 27 778 | 27 778 | 27 778 | 324 637 | 354 074 | 379 078 |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | (4 905) | (17 502) | (11 412) | (11 138) | (10 859) | (11 015) | (10 800) | (8 067) | (68) | 5 901 | 5 901 | 5 901 | 85 991 | 108 890 | 111 405 |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | (60 503) | 887 | (18 451) | (27 350) | (22 467) | (39 542) | (38 228) | (35 917) | (1 939) | 37 503 | 37 503 | 37 500 | 437 012 | 481 035 | 507 201 |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | (17 683) | (164 957) | (82 894) | (95 251) | (96 411) | (101 029) | (90 719) | 129 212 | (23 760) | 34 092 | 34 092 | 34 092 | 404 056 | 499 226 | 520 519 |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | (1 141) | (2 771) | (1 917) | (2 018) | (1 835) | (1 874) | (1 867) | (1 288) | (4) | 1 693 | 1 693 | 1 693 | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | (338 432) | (675 654) | (449 335) | (474 818) | (484 002) | (505 264) | (470 968) | 13 292 | (58 087) | 387 123 | 387 123 | 388 620 | 4 583 348 | 5 018 493 | 5 400 741 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 1 170 067 | 1 052 915 | 759 093 | 772 797 | 834 109 | 1 236 314 | 721 976 | 265 807 | 421 583 | 96 485 | 96 485 | 94 988 | 1 118 022 | 992 377 | 978 244 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20240321

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 637 014 | 183 814 | 146 347 | 132 604 | 168 773 | 606 461 | 93 646 | 128 429 | 329 556 | 261 583 | 261 583 | 81 128 | 3 030 939 | 2 164 882 | 2 310 651 | |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Finance and administration | | 637 014 | 183 814 | 146 347 | 132 604 | 168 773 | 606 461 | 93 646 | 128 429 | 329 556 | 261 583 | 261 583 | 261 583 | 3 030 937 | 2 164 879 | 2 310 648 | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Community and public safety | | 1 047 | 1 721 | 1 173 | 1 730 | 15 809 | (22 307) | 1 413 | 1 762 | 315 | (265) | (265) | 1 096 | 3 231 | 73 721 | 57 866 | |
| Community and social services | | 140 | 271 | 163 | 201 | 14 770 | (14 508) | 201 | 202 | 94 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 2 257 | 3 170 | 2 488 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 218 | 310 | 309 | 315 | 168 | 232 | 203 | 310 | 237 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 3 001 | 72 675 | 57 608 | |
| Public safety | | 11 | 2 | 5 | 34 | 5 | (41) | (1) | (1) | (15) | (12) | (12) | (12) | 126 | 137 | 144 | |
| Housing | | 677 | 1 139 | 695 | 1 180 | 866 | (7 990) | 1 010 | 1 251 | - | (583) | (583) | (583) | (2 155) | (2 262) | (2 375) | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | (0) | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 20 544 | 25 447 | (4 159) | 8 317 | 20 447 | (7 787) | 8 866 | 5 326 | 1 799 | 9 400 | 9 400 | 16 573 | 114 173 | 616 143 | 558 244 | |
| Planning and development | | 1 147 | 1 559 | 1 229 | 1 828 | 1 410 | 1 264 | 1 153 | 1 575 | 477 | 2 708 | 2 708 | 2 708 | 30 226 | 74 685 | 76 069 | |
| Road transport | | 19 397 | 23 888 | (5 388) | 6 490 | 19 038 | (9 051) | 7 713 | 3 751 | 1 322 | 6 874 | 6 874 | 6 874 | 83 526 | 531 034 | 464 021 | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (182) | (182) | (182) | 422 | 10 423 | 18 153 | |
| Trading services | | 173 020 | 166 265 | 166 392 | 155 317 | 145 070 | 154 731 | 147 062 | 143 577 | 31 825 | 212 889 | 212 889 | 843 989 | 2 553 027 | 3 156 123 | 3 452 225 | |
| Energy sources | | 119 987 | 118 998 | 113 795 | 109 693 | 111 679 | 94 402 | 116 091 | 110 907 | 31 447 | 156 195 | 156 195 | 156 195 | 1 872 701 | 2 052 223 | 2 306 989 | |
| Water management | | 25 521 | 20 085 | 24 999 | 20 250 | 7 186 | 35 185 | 4 450 | 18 830 | 344 | 31 125 | 31 125 | 31 125 | 373 505 | 704 462 | 615 423 | |
| Waste water management | | 15 060 | 14 483 | 15 046 | 12 581 | 14 419 | 12 830 | 14 099 | 7 306 | 34 | 13 021 | 13 021 | 13 021 | 156 249 | 214 039 | 329 320 | |
| Waste management | | 12 452 | 12 699 | 12 553 | 12 794 | 11 785 | 12 314 | 12 422 | 6 534 | - | 12 548 | 12 548 | 12 548 | 150 572 | 185 398 | 200 493 | |
| Other | | 10 | 13 | 6 | 10 | 8 | (47) | 21 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 831 635 | 377 261 | 309 758 | 297 979 | 350 108 | 731 050 | 251 009 | 279 099 | 363 495 | 483 608 | 483 608 | 942 786 | 5 701 370 | 6 010 869 | 6 378 986 | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 112 353 | 92 505 | 85 064 | 97 397 | 103 063 | 116 390 | 102 730 | 66 526 | 18 664 | 127 611 | 127 611 | 201 419 | 1 251 334 | 1 261 020 | 1 333 899 | |
| Executive and council | | 14 491 | 35 381 | 16 032 | 18 026 | 22 853 | 18 009 | 13 626 | 15 232 | 1 192 | 39 965 | 39 965 | 39 965 | 258 071 | 160 972 | 169 245 | |
| Finance and administration | | 97 129 | 55 154 | 67 531 | 78 198 | 79 159 | 97 170 | 88 159 | 50 258 | 17 366 | 86 090 | 86 090 | 86 087 | 976 218 | 1 081 784 | 1 145 392 | |
| Internal audit | | 733 | 1 971 | 1 502 | 1 173 | 1 052 | 1 212 | 944 | 1 036 | 107 | 1 556 | 1 556 | 1 556 | 17 045 | 18 264 | 19 262 | |
| Community and public safety | | 19 998 | 93 180 | 55 926 | 62 529 | 59 626 | 61 631 | 59 078 | (25 327) | 3 446 | 31 852 | 31 852 | (66 534) | 387 259 | 431 253 | 453 669 | |
| Community and social services | | 5 005 | 7 247 | 6 637 | 5 974 | 6 307 | 7 021 | 6 300 | 5 076 | 1 779 | 7 059 | 7 059 | 7 059 | 86 694 | 82 427 | 86 119 | |
| Sport and recreation | | 8 122 | 71 271 | 38 162 | 45 209 | 42 729 | 44 340 | 41 411 | (36 755) | 1 605 | 15 414 | 15 414 | 15 414 | 195 179 | 242 693 | 255 564 | |
| Public safety | | 5 294 | 10 228 | 8 202 | 8 216 | 7 700 | 7 396 | 8 431 | 4 642 | 57 | 7 003 | 7 003 | 7 003 | 75 734 | 71 630 | 75 573 | |
| Housing | | 1 141 | 2 771 | 1 917 | 2 018 | 1 835 | 1 874 | 1 867 | 1 288 | 4 | 1 693 | 1 693 | 1 693 | 21 578 | 26 239 | 27 693 | |
| Health | | 437 | 1 663 | 1 008 | 1 112 | 1 055 | 999 | 1 069 | 422 | - | 682 | 682 | 682 | 8 073 | 8 264 | 8 721 | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 35 992 | 197 597 | 110 448 | 121 282 | 122 228 | 127 906 | 116 584 | (108 190) | 24 376 | 52 398 | 52 398 | (186 961) | 666 057 | 820 379 | 852 135 | |
| Planning and development | | 6 262 | 18 881 | 13 174 | 12 597 | 12 368 | 12 441 | 12 250 | 8 930 | 99 | 8 767 | 8 767 | 9 992 | 114 868 | 136 072 | 137 826 | |
| Road transport | | 27 919 | 175 921 | 93 920 | 106 411 | 106 470 | 112 309 | 102 059 | (119 177) | 24 229 | 41 766 | 41 766 | 41 766 | 522 477 | 653 111 | 682 269 | |
| Environmental protection | | 1 810 | 2 795 | 3 354 | 2 275 | 3 390 | 3 156 | 2 275 | 2 057 | 48 | 1 864 | 1 864 | 1 864 | 28 711 | 31 196 | 32 040 | |
| Trading services | | 170 089 | 292 372 | 197 896 | 193 609 | 199 084 | 199 337 | 192 576 | 53 699 | 11 602 | 175 263 | 175 263 | 417 910 | 2 278 698 | 2 516 375 | 2 772 162 | |
| Energy sources | | 128 627 | 157 653 | 101 734 | 97 287 | 101 381 | 101 134 | 93 641 | 69 421 | 3 041 | 107 477 | 107 477 | 107 477 | 1 459 784 | 1 647 582 | 1 841 126 | |
| Water management | | 27 470 | 104 284 | 71 921 | 70 812 | 72 060 | 74 121 | 79 828 | (19 881) | 3 837 | 47 097 | 47 097 | 47 097 | 596 975 | 639 507 | 690 866 | |
| Waste water management | | 3 065 | 17 131 | 8 188 | 10 309 | 10 562 | 7 914 | 6 261 | (9 040) | 123 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 3 657 | 64 119 | 62 653 | 55 778 | |
| Waste management | | 10 927 | 13 304 | 16 054 | 15 201 | 15 081 | 16 168 | 12 846 | 13 199 | 4 601 | 17 306 | 17 306 | 17 306 | 157 820 | 166 634 | 184 391 | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 338 432 | 675 654 | 449 335 | 474 818 | 484 002 | 505 264 | 470 968 | (13 292) | 58 087 | 387 123 | 387 123 | 365 833 | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 493 203 | (298 393) | (139 576) | (176 840) | (133 894) | 225 787 | (219 959) | 292 390 | 305 408 | 96 485 | 96 485 | 576 952 | 1 118 022 | 981 842 | 967 120 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 119 049 | 118 059 | 113 227 | 108 005 | 111 208 | 94 083 | 115 931 | 110 434 | 31 447 | 151 717 | 151 717 | 151 717 | 1 820 601 | 1 915 415 | 2 169 252 |
| Service charges - Water | | 25 521 | 20 085 | 24 999 | 20 250 | 7 186 | 35 185 | 4 450 | 18 830 | 344 | 29 236 | 29 236 | 29 236 | 350 836 | 328 399 | 363 399 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 15 060 | 14 483 | 15 046 | 12 581 | 14 419 | 12 830 | 14 099 | 7 306 | 34 | 12 277 | 12 277 | 12 277 | 147 319 | 134 773 | 141 298 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 12 452 | 12 699 | 12 553 | 12 794 | 11 785 | 12 314 | 12 422 | 6 534 | - | 11 803 | 11 803 | 11 803 | 141 640 | 150 139 | 157 646 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 785 | 3 182 | 780 | 1 522 | 4 354 | 1 277 | 1 581 | 1 887 | 1 263 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 14 192 | 14 902 | 15 647 |
| Agency services | | 850 | 1 229 | 4 476 | 2 502 | 775 | 3 554 | 1 734 | 2 459 | 1 396 | 2 656 | 2 656 | 2 656 | 31 874 | 33 467 | 35 141 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 12 759 | 12 116 | 12 872 | 12 872 | 12 978 | 12 087 | 12 883 | 10 927 | - | 7 441 | 7 441 | 7 441 | 89 294 | 93 759 | 98 447 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 0 | 6 921 | 5 605 | 3 709 | 1 720 | 3 573 | 4 289 | 2 366 | 2 166 | 6 745 | 6 745 | 6 745 | 40 940 | 42 987 | 45 136 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 1 655 | 2 804 | 2 999 | 2 293 | 16 471 | (20 952) | 2 456 | 3 058 | 575 | 1 043 | 1 043 | 1 043 | 12 512 | 13 138 | 13 794 |
| Licence and permits | | 13 740 | 17 145 | (12 741) | 647 | 13 552 | (14 910) | 3 262 | (1 194) | (2 508) | 1 175 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 14 098 | 15 263 | 16 026 |
| Operational Revenue | | 151 | 1 370 | 2 113 | 863 | 132 | 1 010 | (1 881) | 86 | 944 | 3 253 | 3 253 | 3 253 | 39 041 | 40 993 | 43 043 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 49 318 | 49 656 | 48 992 | 48 725 | 49 560 | 49 379 | 48 899 | 48 550 | - | 51 870 | 51 870 | 51 870 | 622 442 | 641 116 | 666 760 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 5 632 | 4 374 | 3 423 | 4 917 | 1 707 | 2 044 | 1 964 | 2 074 | 1 795 | 3 504 | 3 504 | 3 504 | 42 049 | 44 152 | 46 359 |
| Licences or permits | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 | 37 | 37 | 441 | 3 | 3 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 556 002 | 9 284 | 6 973 | 16 612 | 19 080 | 459 869 | 6 015 | 19 866 | 329 579 | 123 905 | 123 905 | 123 905 | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 22 323 | 23 440 | 24 612 |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | | 201 238 | 206 911 | 181 148 | 176 516 | 190 228 | 138 773 | 169 645 | 160 806 | 34 398 | 227 346 | 227 346 | 227 346 | 4 935 692 | 5 127 149 | 5 546 623 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 89 183 | 92 133 | 90 591 | 89 998 | 86 383 | 90 129 | 92 060 | 87 390 | 681 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 78 120 | 1 153 655 | 1 342 452 | 1 417 629 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 3 380 | 3 348 | 3 347 | 5 339 | 3 619 | 3 583 | 3 573 | 3 540 | - | 3 972 | 3 972 | 3 972 | 44 896 | 47 455 | 50 113 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 116 889 | 124 683 | 80 497 | 72 920 | 75 434 | 71 118 | 69 186 | 73 162 | - | 94 733 | 94 733 | 94 733 | 1 153 687 | 1 303 666 | 1 473 143 |
| Inventory consumed | | 15 723 | 16 046 | 16 916 | 17 197 | 15 601 | 14 957 | 23 442 | 11 599 | 5 331 | 22 532 | 22 532 | 22 532 | 314 542 | 345 996 | 380 595 |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (6 839) | (6 839) | (6 839) | 154 124 | 162 447 | 170 732 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | - | 355 162 | 171 791 | 178 048 | 171 901 | 177 624 | 178 312 | (306 750) | - | 22 685 | 22 685 | 22 685 | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |
| Interest | | 20 090 | (20 109) | - | - | - | - | 19 746 | - | - | 2 711 | 2 711 | 2 711 | 40 535 | 42 724 | 44 903 |
| Contracted services | | 45 705 | 59 414 | 63 150 | 70 852 | 99 847 | 91 519 | 56 030 | 101 659 | 44 461 | 94 937 | 94 937 | 95 212 | 925 889 | 976 161 | 1 025 946 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 3 036 | 953 | 1 013 | 1 077 | 1 038 | 1 039 | 1 958 | 40 | - | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 | 16 022 | 10 480 | 10 480 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 3 884 | 25 290 | 7 432 | 6 778 | 13 485 | 8 813 | 3 187 | 6 860 | - | 29 524 | 29 524 | 29 524 | 118 096 | - | - |
| Operational costs | | 40 543 | 18 734 | 14 599 | 32 609 | 23 694 | 46 482 | 23 473 | 9 440 | 7 614 | 42 676 | 42 676 | 43 901 | 389 683 | 410 725 | 431 672 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | (7 000) | - | - | (230) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 338 432 | 675 654 | 449 335 | 474 818 | 484 002 | 505 264 | 470 968 | (13 292) | 58 087 | 387 123 | 387 123 | 388 620 | 4 583 348 | 5 029 027 | 5 411 865 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (137 194) | (468 743) | (268 186) | (298 302) | (293 773) | (366 490) | (301 323) | 174 098 | (23 690) | (159 777) | (159 777) | (161 274) | 352 344 | 98 122 | 134 757 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 18 661 | 103 854 | 68 442 | 49 687 | 85 178 | 79 709 | 22 904 | 45 916 | (3 539) | 73 902 | 73 902 | 73 902 | 765 678 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (118 533) | (364 889) | (199 744) | (248 615) | (208 595) | (286 782) | (278 418) | 220 013 | (27 229) | (85 875) | (85 875) | (87 372) | 1 118 022 | 837 405 | 814 017 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20240321

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 1 | 115 692 | 125 626 | 122 439 | 118 221 | 131 706 | 132 447 | 123 467 | 127 980 | 36 164 | 148 303 | 148 303 | 148 303 | 529 076 | 578 163 | 601 494 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 21 391 | 23 188 | 16 236 | 25 599 | 31 330 | 17 601 | 21 538 | 24 365 | 395 | 28 579 | 28 579 | 28 579 | 1 779 637 | 1 767 521 | 1 994 015 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 13 377 | 13 471 | 11 107 | 15 744 | 13 947 | 12 834 | 11 576 | 13 305 | 39 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 342 942 | 353 254 | 387 552 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 9 558 | 10 771 | 9 999 | 12 192 | 11 328 | 10 997 | 10 787 | 11 467 | 2 | 11 538 | 11 538 | 11 538 | 144 004 | 144 014 | 151 215 |
| Service charges - refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 138 453 | 138 778 | 145 717 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 2 279 | 9 003 | 5 643 | 5 642 | 4 779 | 2 579 | 6 044 | 6 111 | 3 507 | 6 745 | 6 745 | 6 745 | 12 224 | 15 078 | 15 832 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 940 | 37 399 | 39 269 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | 653 | 710 | 732 | 679 | 1 163 | 604 | 434 | 716 | 273 | 2 978 | 2 978 | 2 978 | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 13 846 | 17 331 | 15 854 | 15 545 | 13 710 | 11 876 | 14 190 | 11 769 | 8 042 | 1 544 | 1 544 | 1 544 | 35 742 | 38 412 | 40 333 |
| Licences and permits | | 850 | 1 552 | 1 223 | 1 364 | 1 156 | 752 | 819 | 1 088 | 372 | 2 596 | 2 596 | 2 596 | 15 651 | 14 580 | 15 309 |
| Agency services | | 640 881 | 5 803 | 551 | 618 | 6 434 | 432 300 | 3 155 | 3 963 | 375 487 | 123 905 | 123 905 | 123 905 | 31 156 | 29 117 | 30 572 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 3 574 | 257 794 | 10 982 | 9 981 | 7 764 | 5 354 | 599 | 1 490 | 2 954 | 27 748 | 27 748 | 27 748 | 1 546 089 | 1 635 205 | 1 710 060 |
| Other revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 309 298 | 160 167 | 147 811 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 822 101 | 465 250 | 194 766 | 205 586 | 223 317 | 627 343 | 192 609 | 202 254 | 427 235 | 365 937 | 365 937 | 365 937 | 4 925 214 | 4 911 688 | 5 279 179 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 2 788 | - | 906 | 7 162 | 641 | 1 401 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 765 678 | 739 283 | 679 260 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | (1) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 824 890 | 465 251 | 195 672 | 212 748 | 223 960 | 628 745 | 192 609 | 202 253 | 427 236 | 365 938 | 365 938 | 365 938 | 5 690 897 | 5 650 976 | 5 958 443 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | - | 4 298 | 2 970 | 2 940 | 2 934 | 2 920 | 2 933 | 3 773 | 3 773 | 3 773 | 1 105 625 | 1 287 563 | 1 359 606 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 746 | - | - | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 42 651 | 45 082 | 47 607 |
| Finance charges | | 105 920 | 134 423 | 143 385 | 92 571 | 83 858 | 86 749 | 81 786 | 79 564 | 84 136 | 103 496 | 103 496 | 103 496 | 38 509 | 39 528 | 40 557 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 2 | 25 585 | 41 562 | 28 286 | 27 462 | 43 532 | 35 118 | 34 579 | 30 745 | 2 939 | 24 603 | 24 603 | 24 603 | 1 260 403 | 1 238 483 | 1 399 486 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 343 373 | 328 696 | 361 566 |
| Contracted services | | - | - | - | 997 | 998 | 999 | 1 918 | - | - | 2 016 | 2 016 | 2 016 | 1 018 599 | 927 353 | 972 501 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | - | - | - | - | - | 240 | 40 | 40 | - | (51) | (51) | (51) | 14 697 | 9 500 | 9 500 |
| Transfers and grants - other | | 62 506 | 31 219 | 31 663 | 55 184 | 51 346 | 76 600 | 26 682 | 47 418 | 12 211 | 49 598 | 49 598 | 49 598 | 524 | 456 | 456 |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 740 377 | 820 950 | 887 751 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 250 675 | 246 417 | 247 093 | 233 361 | 266 680 | 273 058 | 210 558 | 237 702 | 145 505 | 289 107 | 289 107 | 289 107 | 4 564 758 | 4 697 612 | 5 079 029 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 12 372 | 277 | 11 | - | - | - | 12 716 | 14 207 | - | 2 091 | 2 091 | 2 091 | 1 032 471 | 774 112 | 695 007 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | 17 245 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 088 | 27 778 | 31 078 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 138 788 | 131 848 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 263 047 | 246 693 | 247 104 | 233 361 | 266 680 | 290 303 | 223 274 | 251 910 | 145 505 | 291 198 | 291 198 | 291 198 | 5 622 317 | 5 638 291 | 5 936 962 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 561 843 | 218 558 | (51 432) | (20 613) | (42 720) | 338 442 | (30 665) | (49 657) | 281 731 | 74 740 | 74 740 | 74 740 | 68 580 | 12 685 | 21 481 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 184 371 | 746 214 | 964 772 | 913 340 | 892 727 | 850 007 | 1 188 449 | 1 157 783 | 1 108 127 | 1 389 858 | 1 464 598 | 1 539 339 | 184 371 | 184 371 | 197 056 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 746 214 | 964 772 | 913 340 | 892 727 | 850 007 | 1 188 449 | 1 157 783 | 1 108 127 | 1 389 858 | 1 464 598 | 1 539 339 | 1 614 079 | 252 951 | 197 056 | 218 537 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240321

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Chief operations office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 | 72 | 72 | 10 419 | 1 197 | 1 331 | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal managers office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (266) | (266) | (266) | 1 203 | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Water and sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 67 577 | 67 577 | 53 677 | 498 025 | 303 790 | 293 406 | |
| Vote 4 - Energy services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 578 | 5 578 | 5 578 | 73 489 | 56 355 | 47 288 | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 287 | 10 287 | 10 287 | 86 040 | 122 407 | 115 594 | |
| Vote 6 - Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 232 | 2 232 | 2 232 | 16 225 | 25 351 | 32 426 | |
| Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 892 | 892 | 10 792 | 20 454 | 23 525 | 21 107 | |
| Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 854 | 2 854 | 2 854 | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 | |
| Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 48 | 48 | 580 | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - Transport Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 133 | 13 133 | 13 133 | 215 526 | 256 492 | 199 868 | |
| Vote 11 - Human Settlement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102 406 | 102 406 | 98 406 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102 406 | 102 406 | 98 406 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 19 | 1 325 | 182 | 1 406 | 185 | 1 682 | 325 | 924 | – | 831 | 831 | 16 414 | 24 126 | 25 035 | 22 357 |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (266) | (266) | (266) | 1 203 | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 19 | 1 325 | 182 | 1 406 | 185 | 1 682 | 325 | 924 | – | 1 097 | 1 097 | 10 997 | 22 923 | 25 035 | 22 357 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community and public safety | | – | 548 | – | 1 567 | 7 140 | 5 652 | 55 | 1 017 | 879 | 8 762 | 8 762 | 33 363 | 67 746 | 112 589 | 108 259 |
| Community and social services | | – | – | – | 28 | 35 | 75 | – | – | – | 434 | 434 | 434 | 5 204 | 23 724 | 31 557 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 548 | – | 1 539 | 7 105 | 5 577 | 55 | 1 017 | 879 | 8 328 | 8 328 | 8 328 | 62 542 | 88 865 | 76 652 |
| Public safety | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Economic and environmental services | | 9 479 | 17 472 | 6 786 | 30 865 | 5 720 | 27 044 | 5 684 | 15 282 | 16 277 | 17 728 | 17 728 | 84 508 | 254 575 | 285 231 | 222 136 |
| Planning and development | | – | 6 495 | – | 9 125 | – | – | 424 | 561 | 3 808 | 2 854 | 2 854 | 2 854 | 28 706 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Road transport | | 9 479 | 10 977 | 6 786 | 21 740 | 5 720 | 27 044 | 5 260 | 14 721 | 12 469 | 14 875 | 14 875 | 14 875 | 225 870 | 259 492 | 201 568 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trading services | | 16 120 | 78 769 | 53 408 | 22 345 | 69 644 | 48 064 | 9 069 | 47 910 | 57 219 | 75 084 | 75 084 | 41 955 | 594 671 | 392 000 | 378 836 |
| Energy sources | | 2 302 | 1 822 | 3 374 | 2 275 | 2 483 | 2 486 | 983 | 3 709 | 9 210 | 5 578 | 5 578 | 5 578 | 73 489 | 56 355 | 47 288 |
| Water management | | 9 677 | 25 232 | 35 679 | 32 900 | 25 246 | 44 669 | 8 085 | 24 460 | 12 608 | 36 487 | 36 487 | 32 487 | 286 888 | 257 111 | 157 803 |
| Waste water management | | 4 140 | 51 716 | 14 355 | (13 266) | 41 480 | – | – | 19 741 | 35 402 | 31 090 | 31 090 | 21 190 | 211 137 | 46 678 | 135 604 |
| Waste management | | – | – | – | 434 | 434 | 910 | – | – | – | 1 930 | 1 930 | 1 930 | 23 156 | 31 855 | 38 142 |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 25 618 | 98 115 | 60 376 | 56 183 | 82 689 | 82 441 | 15 133 | 65 133 | 74 375 | 102 406 | 102 406 | 176 240 | 941 117 | 814 855 | 731 587 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 477 400 | 548 200 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 622 983 | 452 677 | 411 145 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 78 580 | 70 855 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 855 | 84 440 | 57 724 |
| Roads | | 59 061 | 58 009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 009 | 61 861 | 28 582 |
| Road Structures | | 18 793 | 12 121 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 121 | 22 579 | 29 142 |
| Road Furniture | | 725 | 725 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 725 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 12 594 | 10 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 165 | 19 921 | 6 980 |
| Drainage Collection | | 12 594 | 10 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 165 | 19 921 | 6 980 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 87 443 | 70 011 | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | 70 011 | 52 533 | 47 288 |
| Power Plants | | - | 1 739 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 739 | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | 8 875 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 61 | 8 936 | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 52 955 | 18 208 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 208 | 27 478 | 17 809 |
| MV Substations | | 870 | 870 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 870 | 5 000 | 20 000 |
| MV Switching Stations | | 4 348 | 4 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 420 | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | 24 488 | 31 116 | - | - | - | - | (61) | (61) | 31 055 | 20 055 | 9 478 |
| Capital Spares | | 4 783 | 4 783 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 783 | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 187 281 | 228 819 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 246 582 | 228 291 | 131 733 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | 12 552 | 22 698 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 698 | 5 477 | 11 451 |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | 136 280 | 161 037 | - | - | - | - | 17 764 | 17 764 | 178 800 | 158 452 | 83 831 |
| Distribution | | 37 154 | 45 084 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 084 | 54 762 | 35 312 |
| Distribution Points | | 1 295 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 9 600 | 1 140 |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 105 167 | 162 263 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 219 283 | 42 178 | 135 225 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 96 471 | 153 568 | - | - | - | - | 57 019 | 57 019 | 210 587 | 42 178 | 135 225 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | 8 696 | 8 696 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 696 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 6 087 | 6 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 087 | 24 355 | 31 296 |
| Landfill Sites | | 2 609 | 2 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 656 | 11 201 | 25 217 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 435 | 435 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 | 11 154 | 3 578 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | 435 | 388 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 388 | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 2 609 | 2 609 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 609 | 2 000 | 2 500 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 249 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 958 | 899 |
| Data Centres | | 249 | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 958 | 899 |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 93 724 | 79 927 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 927 | 132 754 | 94 991 |
| Community Facilities | | 73 699 | 53 903 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 903 | 71 279 | 45 506 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Halls | | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 1 311 | - |
| Centres | | 2 174 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 1 197 | 2 238 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 200 |
| Testing Stations | | - | 3 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 500 | 7 509 | 5 414 |
| Museums | | 51 | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 51 | 237 | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | 292 | 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 292 | 1 400 | 700 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 500 | 600 |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 093 |
| Public Open Space | | 2 388 | 2 388 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 388 | 3 312 | 4 334 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 6 725 | 5 521 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 521 | - | 300 |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 60 764 | 39 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 542 | 50 814 | 26 276 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 20 024 | 26 024 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 024 | 61 475 | 49 485 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 20 024 | 26 024 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 024 | 61 475 | 49 485 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 11 614 | 19 157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 157 | 25 739 | 20 567 |
| Revenue Generating | | 10 505 | 18 048 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 048 | 25 739 | 19 634 |
| Improved Property | | 7 561 | 15 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 561 | 23 554 | 18 222 |
| Unimproved Property | | 2 944 | 2 487 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 487 | 2 185 | 1 411 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 1 108 | 1 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | 934 |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | 1 108 | 1 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | 934 |
| Other assets | | 2 173 | 1 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 691 | 461 | 902 |
| Operational Buildings | | 2 173 | 1 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 691 | 461 | 902 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 590 | 1 109 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 109 | 461 | 702 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | 582 | 582 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 582 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 466 | 2 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 557 | 1 406 | 1 597 |
| Computer Equipment | | 466 | 2 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 557 | 1 406 | 1 597 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 469 | 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 469 | 500 | 750 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 469 | 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 469 | 500 | 750 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 10 864 | 10 823 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 823 | 16 550 | 14 700 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 10 864 | 10 823 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 823 | 16 550 | 14 700 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 293 | 58 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 382 | 28 198 | 29 241 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 293 | 58 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 382 | 28 198 | 29 241 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 668 003 | 721 206 | - | - | - | - | 74 783 | 74 783 | 795 989 | 658 335 | 573 892 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 3 740 | 23 892 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 892 | 21 352 | 45 047 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 2 436 | 13 039 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 039 | 7 657 | 25 582 |
| Roads | | 1 815 | 12 417 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 417 | 6 957 | 24 582 |
| Road Structures | | 320 | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 320 | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | 301 | 301 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301 | 700 | 1 000 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 696 | 19 465 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 9 030 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 696 | 10 435 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 9 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 549 | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | 9 549 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 549 | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 7 269 | 6 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 660 | 4 898 | 16 893 |
| Community Facilities | | 5 913 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 3 043 | 13 043 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 5 913 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 3 043 | 13 043 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1 356 | 5 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 356 | 1 855 | 3 850 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1 356 | 5 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 356 | 1 855 | 3 850 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 9 826 | 4 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 087 | 11 352 | 6 111 |
| Operational Buildings | | 9 826 | 4 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 087 | 11 352 | 6 111 |
| Municipal Offices | | 9 826 | 4 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 087 | 11 352 | 6 111 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 20 835 | 34 639 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 639 | 37 602 | 68 051 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 475 596 | 527 057 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 527 057 | 570 691 | 631 340 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 72 469 | 93 996 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 93 996 | 101 199 | 108 289 |
| Roads | | - | 2 616 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 616 | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | 72 469 | 91 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91 380 | 101 199 | 108 289 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 144 343 | 141 622 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 622 | 166 946 | 179 622 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 000 | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 144 343 | 137 622 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 137 622 | 160 946 | 179 622 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 186 411 | 194 966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 194 966 | 203 863 | 229 713 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 186 411 | 194 966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 194 966 | 203 863 | 229 713 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 16 716 | 16 716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 716 | 17 619 | 18 518 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticalulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 16 716 | 16 716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 716 | 17 619 | 18 518 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 55 657 | 79 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 757 | 81 064 | 95 198 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 55 657 | 79 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 757 | 81 064 | 95 198 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 63 132 | 59 437 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 437 | 61 906 | 65 236 |
| Community Facilities | | 22 405 | 22 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 350 | 23 557 | 24 759 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 25 | 27 |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 2 849 | 2 849 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 849 | 3 003 | 3 157 |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 19 530 | 19 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 476 | 20 528 | 21 575 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 40 727 | 37 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 087 | 38 349 | 40 477 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 40 727 | 37 087 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 087 | 38 349 | 40 477 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 52 918 | 46 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 189 | 54 088 | 57 000 |
| Operational Buildings | | 52 918 | 46 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 189 | 54 088 | 57 000 |
| Municipal Offices | | 52 918 | 46 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 189 | 54 088 | 57 000 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 10 766 | 10 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 766 | 11 347 | 11 926 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 10 766 | 10 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 766 | 11 347 | 11 926 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | 10 766 | 10 766 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 766 | 11 347 | 11 926 |
| Computer Equipment | | 8 005 | 7 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 005 | 7 383 | 7 760 |
| Computer Equipment | | 8 005 | 7 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 005 | 7 383 | 7 760 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 756 | 18 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 256 | 17 242 | 18 122 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 756 | 18 256 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 256 | 17 242 | 18 122 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 476 | 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 476 | 502 | 527 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 476 | 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 476 | 502 | 527 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 416 | 73 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 260 | 74 581 | 84 139 |
| Transport Assets | | 71 416 | 73 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 260 | 74 581 | 84 139 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 692 066 | 742 446 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 742 446 | 797 740 | 876 048 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 | 2025/26 |
| | | A | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 180 414 | 180 414 | | | | | | | 180 414 | 270 157 | 283 935 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 95 989 | 95 989 | | | | | | | 95 989 | 179 173 | 188 310 | |
| Roads | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Road Structures | | 95 989 | 95 989 | | | | | | | 95 989 | 179 173 | 188 310 | |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 10 440 | 10 440 | | | | | | | 10 440 | 11 004 | 11 565 | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 10 440 | 10 440 | | | | | | | 10 440 | 11 004 | 11 565 | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 13 016 | 13 016 | | | | | | | 13 016 | 13 719 | 14 419 | |
| Power Plants | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| MV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | 13 016 | 13 016 | | | | | | | 13 016 | 13 719 | 14 419 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 2 268 | 2 268 | | | | | | | 2 268 | 2 391 | 2 513 | |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Boreholes | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Distribution | | 2 268 | 2 268 | | | | | | | 2 268 | 2 391 | 2 513 | |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 9 195 | 9 195 | | | | | | | 9 195 | 9 691 | 10 185 | |
| Pump Station | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | 9 195 | 9 195 | | | | | | | 9 195 | 9 691 | 10 185 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 48 637 | 48 637 | | | | | | | 48 637 | 53 263 | 55 980 | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 48 637 | 48 637 | | | | | | | 48 637 | 53 263 | 55 980 | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Piers | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Revetments | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Promenades | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 869 | 869 | | | | | | | 869 | 916 | 963 | |
| Data Centres | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | 869 | 869 | | | | | | | 869 | 916 | 963 | |
| Community Assets | | 44 615 | 44 615 | | | | | | | 44 615 | 67 024 | 70 442 | |
| Community Facilities | | 11 851 | 11 851 | | | | | | | 11 851 | 12 491 | 13 128 | |
| Halls | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Centres | | 976 | 976 | | | | | | | 976 | 1 028 | 1 081 | |
| Crèches | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | 75 | 75 | | | | | | | 75 | 79 | 83 | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 917 | 917 | | | | | | | 917 | 966 | 1 016 | |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations | | 160 | 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 | 169 | 177 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 324 | 324 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 324 | 342 | 359 |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purvs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 1 652 | 1 652 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 652 | 1 741 | 1 830 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 33 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 34 | 36 |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 7 715 | 7 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 715 | 8 131 | 8 546 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 32 763 | 32 763 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 763 | 54 533 | 57 314 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2 075 | 2 075 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 075 | 2 187 | 2 299 |
| Capital Spares | | 30 688 | 30 688 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 688 | 52 345 | 55 015 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 1 273 | 1 273 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 273 | 1 342 | 1 410 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 273 | 1 273 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 273 | 1 342 | 1 410 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 273 | 1 273 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 273 | 1 342 | 1 410 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 47 | 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 | 49 | 52 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 47 | 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 | 49 | 52 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 47 | 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 | 49 | 52 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 586 | 2 586 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 586 | 2 726 | 2 865 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2 586 | 2 586 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 586 | 2 726 | 2 865 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 803 | 9 803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 803 | 10 333 | 10 859 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 9 803 | 9 803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 803 | 10 333 | 10 859 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 820 | 3 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 820 | 4 026 | 4 231 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 820 | 3 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 820 | 4 026 | 4 231 |
| Transport Assets | | 29 662 | 29 662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 662 | 31 264 | 32 858 |
| Transport Assets | | 29 662 | 29 662 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 662 | 31 264 | 32 858 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 272 220 | 272 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 272 220 | 386 920 | 406 653 |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 92 972 | 80 605 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 605 | 96 600 | 71 755 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 79 783 | 61 022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 022 | 60 096 | 46 944 |
| Roads | | 50 065 | 47 289 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 289 | 20 606 | 11 566 |
| Road Structures | | 29 312 | 13 327 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 327 | 38 091 | 34 378 |
| Road Furniture | | 406 | 406 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 406 | 1 400 | 1 000 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 3 316 | 5 405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 405 | 20 149 | 16 412 |
| Drainage Collection | | 3 316 | 1 492 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 492 | 20 149 | 16 412 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | 3 913 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 913 | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 622 | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 622 | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 9 510 | 13 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 815 | 7 824 | 6 604 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 9 510 | 13 815 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 815 | 7 824 | 6 604 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 500 | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 500 | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 363 | 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 | 1 408 | 1 794 |
| Data Centres | | 363 | 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 363 | 1 408 | 1 794 |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 8 907 | 26 407 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 407 | 18 478 | 16 032 |
| Community Facilities | | 4 559 | 9 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 059 | 13 478 | 14 032 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | 3 255 | 7 755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 755 | 3 000 | 1 050 |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

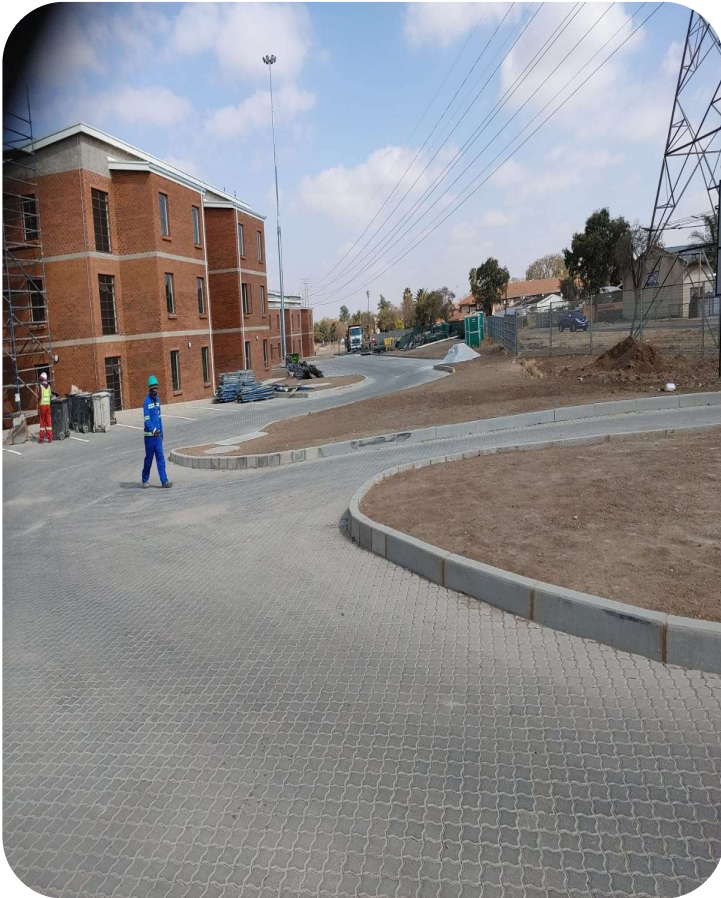
| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purfs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 8 696 |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 2 087 |
| Nature Reserves | | 1 304 | 1 304 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 304 | 2 000 | 2 100 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 348 | 17 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 348 | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 4 348 | 17 348 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 348 | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 6 522 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 3 839 | 1 856 |
| Operational Buildings | | 6 522 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 3 839 | 1 856 |
| Municipal Offices | | 6 522 | 3 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 478 | 2 174 | 50 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 665 | 1 806 |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

| Description | Ref | 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i> | 1 | 108 401 | 110 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 490 | 118 918 | 89 643 |

Annexure C:

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION



**POLOKWANE HOUSING
ASSOCIATION**

Adjustment Budget

*"A PROMISE
DELIVERED"*

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24

"A Promise Delivered"

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2023-2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2023/2024 Adjustment budget as required by section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and to request approval thereof.

2. Background

On 26 May 2023, Polokwane Municipal council approved the 2023/24 budget for Polokwane Housing Association after The Board of directors have approved same. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of section 87. Section 87(6) which stipulates that in the process of implementing budget the board of directors of municipal entity may, with the approval of the mayor, revise the budget of the municipal entity, but for the following reasons:

- (a) To adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (b) to authorise expenditure of any additional allocations to the municipal entity from its parent municipality.
- (c) to authorise, within a prescribed framework, any unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure approved by the mayor of the parent municipality.
- (d) to authorise any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(7) Any projected allocation to a municipality entity from its parent municipality must be provided for in the annual budget of the parent municipality, and to the extent not so provided, the entity's budget must be adjusted.

Section 87(9) stipulates that The mayor must table the budget or adjusted budget and any adjustments budget of a municipal entity as approved by its board of directors, at the next council meeting of the municipality.

3. Executive Summary

The financial indicators reflect the entity to be in a financial distress position. Sound financial management and budgetary control remains the corner principle of the entity. The spending during the past six months was incurred within budgetary parameters and sustainable budget management process.

All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed to ensure value for money. The revenue were projected in line with the past six months performance. The adjustment budget covers both the financial and non-financial performance of the entity.

This adjustment budget will improve the service delivery of the entity. The entity is in line to start with new project implementation to enhance revenue.

4. Mid -Year Assessment

Before discussing the 2023/24 Adjustment budget a reflection of the past six months capital, operating results and the projection of the remainder of the year are highlighted

4.1 Analysis of the past seven months

1. Revenue

A total amount of R 7 002 000(25%) has been accrued against the budget of R27 518 000. The entity could not bill Annadale extension 2 the amount of R8 750 000. Due to water challenges that hampers the entity from tenanting at the project

2. Grants

A total amount of R9 833 000 (98%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R10 000 000. The entity has almost exhausted the grant due to the non-tenanting of Annadale extension 2 at low levels of collection at 57% overall collection.

3. Operating Expenditure

- Employee related costs of R7 582 000(45%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R16 846 000. Two employees started in August instead of July and the ending of C.E.O contributed to less spending on employee costs and Less meetings of Board of Directors
- Contracted services of R2 950 000(41%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R7 198 000. This was due to stringent spending as the entity collects less than anticipated.
- Operational Costs of R599 000(19%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R3 146 000.low levels of collection derails entity in spending
- Depreciation, asset impairment and Debt impairment of R17 527 000(0%) has been spent, this are year end transactions

4.2 Capital Budget

Council approved a capital budget of R2 070 000.00 for the financial year, to date expenditure is zero of the approved budget, this is due to low cash flow experienced as a result of under collection.

5.The Impact of the Adjustment budget will be as follows

5.1 Revenue Impact

The entity has a downward adjustment of R15 000 000 on Revenue (Rental of facilities) due to non- tenanting of the Annadale Ext 2 project triggered by water challenges.

Grant Revenue has an upward adjustment of R5 000 000 in order to enable the entity to pay external audit fees, committees and their respective sub-committees and legal fees for eviction of tenants.

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2022/23 | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Original Budget | Total Adjustment | Adjusted Budget |
| Revenue | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | |
| Rental of fixed assets | 27 518 | (15 000) | 12 518 |
| Admin fee | 60 | 60 | 120 |
| Non-exchange Revenue | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies operational | 10 000 | 5 000 | 15 000 |
| Total Revenue | 37 578 | (9 940) | 27 638 |

5.2 Expenditure Impact

Employee relate costs has reduced by R1 156 000 As a result of vacant position of CEO, and two vacant positions filled in September.

Depreciation and amortization reduced by R3 527 000 due to over budgeting of the line item.

Contracted services increased by R2 132 000 due to legal fees incurred to cater for evictions.

Irrecoverable debts written off reduced by R1 000 000 as a result of reduction in historical debts.

Operational costs reduced by R 93 000 as a result of reduction in valuation costs and printing and stationary.

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2022/23 | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Original Budget | Total Adjustment | Adjusted Budget |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Employee related costs | 16 846 | (1 156) | 15 690 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 527 | (3 527) | 6 000 |
| Contracted services | 7 198 | 2 132 | 9 330 |
| Irrecoverable debts written-off | 8 000 | (1 000) | 7 000 |
| Operational costs | 3 146 | (93) | 3 053 |
| Inventory consumed | 13 | (8) | 5 |
| Total Expenditure | 44 730 | (3 652) | 41 078 |

In the final analysis the entity will record the loss of R13 440 000, against the initial loss of R7 151 000.00

1. That in terms of section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management act ,56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Housing Association for the financial year 2023/2024 be approved as set out in the following Tables:

- Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
- Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position
- Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flows

.....
Mr Malesela Masekoameng
Finance Manager

.....
Date

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Molatelo Mashego

Tel: 015 290 2230 Fax: 068 477 4891

E-Mail: molatelom@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2024/02/29

MTREF: 2024 ▼ Budget Year: 2023/24

Entity Name: Polokwane Housing Association

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 45351

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Other own revenue | 27 578 | - | - | - | - | (14 940) | (14 940) | 12 638 | 29 122 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 37 578 | - | - | - | - | (9 940) | (9 940) | 27 638 | 38 331 |
| Employee costs | 16 846 | - | - | - | - | (1 156) | (1 156) | 15 690 | 17 639 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | 9 527 | - | - | - | - | (3 527) | (3 527) | 6 000 | 9 527 |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 12 | - | - | - | - | (8) | (8) | 5 | 13 |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 18 344 | - | - | - | - | 1 039 | 1 039 | 19 383 | 18 724 |
| Total Expenditure | 44 730 | - | - | - | - | (3 652) | (3 652) | 41 078 | 45 903 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (8 145) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (8 145) |
| Income Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (8 145) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 19 061 | - | - | - | - | (8 933) | (8 933) | 10 129 | 28 331 |
| Total non current assets | 294 045 | - | - | - | - | 3 527 | 3 527 | 297 572 | 284 518 |
| Total current liabilities | 14 831 | - | - | - | - | 883 | 883 | 15 714 | 14 245 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | 298 275 | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | 291 986 | 298 604 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 9 854 | - | - | - | - | 5 011 | 5 011 | 14 865 | 9 438 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (1 863) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 863) | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 13 718 | - | - | - | - | 5 011 | 5 011 | 18 729 | 19 799 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 27 518 | - | - | - | - | (15 000) | (15 000) | 12 518 | 28 268 | 29 056 | |
| Licence and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | 60 | - | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 120 | 63 | 66 | |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences or permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 37 578 | - | - | - | - | (9 940) | (9 940) | 27 638 | 38 331 | 39 122 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 16 846 | - | - | - | - | (1 156) | (1 156) | 15 690 | 17 639 | 18 471 | |
| Remuneration of Directors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed | | 12 | - | - | - | - | (8) | (8) | 5 | 13 | 14 | |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 9 527 | - | - | - | - | (3 527) | (3 527) | 6 000 | 9 527 | 9 527 | |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 7 198 | - | - | - | - | 2 132 | 2 132 | 9 330 | 7 420 | 7 779 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | (1 000) | (1 000) | 7 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | |
| Operational costs | | 3 146 | - | - | - | - | (93) | (93) | 3 053 | 3 305 | 3 476 | |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 44 730 | - | - | - | - | (3 652) | (3 652) | 41 078 | 45 903 | 47 267 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (7 572) | (8 145) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (7 572) | (8 145) | |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (7 572) | (8 145) | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (7 572) | (8 145) | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (7 151) | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | (13 440) | (7 572) | (8 145) | |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revelments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 120 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 150 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 120 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 150 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 450 | - | - | - | - | (30) | (30) | 1 420 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 450 | - | - | - | - | (30) | (30) | 1 420 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - | - |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parent Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 4 | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 Adjusted Budget | 2025/26 Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1 | 10 362 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 362 | 19 799 | 11 500 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 1 | 3 356 | - | - | - | - | (13 940) | (13 940) | (10 584) | 3 188 | 3 029 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 5 299 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 299 | 5 299 | 5 299 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| Inventory | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 | (0) |
| VAT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other current assets | | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Total current assets | | 19 061 | - | - | - | - | (8 933) | (8 933) | 10 129 | 28 331 | 19 872 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 294 012 | - | - | - | - | 3 527 | 3 527 | 297 539 | 284 485 | 274 958 |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living and non-living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | 1 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-current assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | | 294 045 | - | - | - | - | 3 527 | 3 527 | 297 572 | 284 518 | 274 991 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 313 106 | - | - | - | - | (5 406) | (5 406) | 307 701 | 312 849 | 294 863 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | | 1 685 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 685 | 1 685 | 1 685 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 4 | 11 725 | - | - | - | - | 883 | 883 | 12 607 | 11 138 | 10 581 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 5 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Provision | | 1 414 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 414 | 1 414 | 1 414 |
| VAT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | | 14 831 | - | - | - | - | 883 | 883 | 15 714 | 14 245 | 13 688 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provision | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other non-current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 14 831 | - | - | - | - | 883 | 883 | 15 714 | 14 245 | 13 688 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 298 275 | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | 291 986 | 298 604 | 281 175 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 8 | 219 956 | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | 213 668 | 220 285 | 202 856 |
| Reserves and funds | 9 | 78 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 78 318 | 78 318 | 78 318 |
| Other | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 298 275 | - | - | - | - | (6 288) | (6 288) | 291 986 | 298 604 | 281 175 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 23 442 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 442 | 24 082 | 7 572 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (23 587) | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | (23 576) | (24 644) | (25 871) |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends paid | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 9 854 | - | - | - | - | 5 011 | 5 011 | 14 865 | 9 438 | (8 300) |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (1 863) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 863) | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (1 863) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 863) | - | - |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 7 991 | - | - | - | - | 5 011 | 5 011 | 13 002 | 9 438 | (8 300) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 8 | 2 370 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 370 | 10 362 | 19 799 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 8 | 13 718 | - | - | - | - | 5 011 | 5 011 | 15 373 | 19 799 | 11 500 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE1 Adjustments Budget - measurable performance targets - 45351

| Performance target description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | Original | Prior Adjusted | Downward | Parent muni. | Unfore. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 45351

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|---|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Borrowed funding of capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | - | - | - | - |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | |
| <u>Funding of Provisions</u> | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + | 1 | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + | 2 | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | - | - | - | - |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>Financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within | | - | - | - | - |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | - | - | - | - |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Delete if not an electricity entity
2. Delete if not an water entity

Supporting calculations and data:

- Debtors > 90 days
- Last 12 months receipts
- Last 12 months billing
- Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered
- Debt service payments due within financial year
- Annual revenue received for services
- Monthly fixed operational expenditure

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | - | - |
| | | - | - |
| | | | |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 45351

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------|-----|---|
| | | Period of investment | Type of investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield % | Market value | | | |
| | | Months | | | | | Begin | Change | End | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total investments | 2 | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 45351

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 1 889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 889 | 1 984 | 2 083 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | (621) | (621) | (621) | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 158 | 165 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board fees | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | 2 039 | - | - | - | - | (596) | (596) | 1 444 | 2 141 | 2 248 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | -29.2% | 48.3% | 5.0% |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 1 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 461 | 1 534 | 1 611 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub total of Senior Managers of Entities | | 1 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 461 | 1 534 | 1 611 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 9 181 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 181 | 9 590 | 10 020 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1 357 | - | - | - | - | (497) | (497) | 860 | 1 424 | 1 496 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 569 | - | - | - | - | (43) | (43) | 526 | 597 | 627 |
| Overtime | | 60 | - | - | - | - | 73 | 73 | 133 | 63 | 66 |
| Performance Bonus | | 584 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 584 | 614 | 644 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 128 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | 1 141 | 1 184 | 1 243 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 105 | - | - | - | - | (104) | (104) | 1 | 110 | 116 |
| Housing Allowances | | 301 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 306 | 316 | 332 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | (8) | 1 | 1 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Long service awards | | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | 13 346 | - | - | - | - | (560) | (560) | 12 785 | 13 963 | 14 611 |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | -4.2% | 9.2% | 4.6% |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | | 16 846 | - | - | - | - | (1 156) | (1 156) | 15 690 | 17 639 | 18 471 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 990 | 998 | 998 | 994 | 1 010 | 1 004 | 1 009 | (707) | (707) | (707) | (707) | (707) | 12 518 | 28 268 | 29 056 |
| Licence and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 120 | 63 | 66 |
| Non-Exchange revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surcharges and Taxes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences or permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 996 | 2 953 | 973 | 997 | 998 | 999 | 1 918 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 1 990 | 3 953 | 1 971 | 1 992 | 2 015 | 2 004 | 2 943 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 27 638 | 38 331 | 39 122 |
| Operating Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 256 | 908 | 1 283 | 1 098 | 1 021 | 1 044 | 972 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 15 690 | 17 639 | 18 471 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 5 | 13 | 14 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 6 000 | 9 527 | 9 527 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 673 | 347 | 66 | 710 | 374 | 487 | 293 | 1 026 | 1 026 | 1 026 | 1 026 | 1 026 | 9 330 | 7 420 | 7 779 |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 7 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Operational costs | 78 | 33 | 33 | 48 | 261 | 94 | 52 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 3 053 | 3 305 | 3 476 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 2 007 | 1 287 | 1 383 | 1 855 | 1 656 | 1 624 | 1 317 | 2 997 | 2 997 | 2 997 | 2 997 | 2 997 | 41 078 | 45 903 | 47 267 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Stalls</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | - | - | - |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i> | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 000) | - | - | - |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licences</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licences</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 86 | 150 | - | - |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 86 | 150 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 961 | 1 420 | - | - |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 961 | 1 420 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 333 | 500 | - | - |
| <i>Transport Assets</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 333 | 500 | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Land</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Mature</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Immature</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure | - | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | (620) | 2 070 | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 833 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 16 108 | 23 442 | 24 082 | 7 572 |
| Transfers and subsidies - operating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 14 983 | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Transfer and subsidies - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (465) | (477) | (50) | (456) | (106) | (340) | (293) | (541) | (541) | (541) | (541) | (19 225) | (23 576) | (24 644) | (25 871) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 56 | 9 | 124 | 34 | 8 | 140 | 478 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | (1 764) | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (410) | (469) | 74 | (422) | (97) | (200) | 185 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 10 103 | 14 865 | 9 438 | (8 300) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 863) | (1 863) | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 863) | (1 863) | - | - |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (410) | (469) | 74 | (422) | (97) | (200) | 185 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 1 525 | 8 240 | 13 002 | 9 438 | (8 300) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 453 | 3 043 | 2 575 | 2 649 | 2 227 | 2 130 | 1 930 | 2 114 | 3 640 | 5 165 | 6 691 | (33 246) | 2 370 | 10 362 | 19 799 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 043 | 2 575 | 2 649 | 2 227 | 2 130 | 1 930 | 2 114 | 3 640 | 5 165 | 6 691 | 8 216 | (25 007) | 15 373 | 19 799 | 11 500 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 3 043 | 2 575 | 2 649 | 2 227 | 2 130 | 1 930 | 2 114 | 3 640 | 5 165 | 6 691 | 8 216 | (25 007) | (58 253) | (55 883) | (45 521) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 6 497 | 5 618 | 5 224 | 4 876 | 4 357 | 4 059 | 4 044 | 5 754 | 8 805 | 11 856 | 14 907 | (58 253) | (55 883) | (45 521) | (25 722) |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purfs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lead Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 120 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 150 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 120 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 150 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 450 | - | - | - | - | (30) | (30) | 1 420 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 450 | - | - | - | - | (30) | (30) | 1 420 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 2 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 070 | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Play/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Transport Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Land</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Mature</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Immature</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be d | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and maintenance expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticalation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 9 496 | - | - | - | - | (3 516) | (3 516) | 5 981 | 9 496 | 9 496 |
| Operational Buildings | | 14 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 9 | 14 | 14 |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 14 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 9 | 14 | 14 |
| Housing | | 9 483 | - | - | - | - | (3 511) | (3 511) | 5 972 | 9 483 | 9 483 |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | 9 483 | - | - | - | - | (3 511) | (3 511) | 5 972 | 9 483 | 9 483 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 14 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 9 | 14 | 14 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 14 | - | - | - | - | (5) | (5) | 9 | 14 | 14 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 16 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (6) | 10 | 16 | 16 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 16 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (6) | 10 | 16 | 16 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 9 527 | - | - | - | - | (3 527) | (3 527) | 6 000 | 9 527 | 9 527 |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year 2025/26 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to b | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Publicworks Housing Association - Supporting Table SET - List of capital projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 49351

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTR Service Outcome | SDF | One Strategic Objective | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPI Longitude | GPI Latitude | Budget Time-Burned and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2023/24 | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2024/25 | |
| Ward 01 - Northside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 02 - Southside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 03 - Eastside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 04 - Westside | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 05 - Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 06 - North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 07 - South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 08 - Central East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 09 - Central West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 10 - North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 11 - South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 12 - Central North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 13 - Central South | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 14 - North Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 15 - South Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 16 - East Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 17 - West Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 18 - North East Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 19 - South East Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 20 - North West Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 21 - South West Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 22 - East West Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 23 - West East Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 24 - North South Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 25 - South North Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 26 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 27 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 28 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 29 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 30 - Central West North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 31 - Central East North | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 32 - Central West South | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 33 - Central East South | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 34 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 35 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 36 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 37 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 38 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 39 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 40 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 41 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 42 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 43 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 44 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 45 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 46 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 47 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 48 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 49 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 50 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 51 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 52 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 53 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 54 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 55 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 56 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 57 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 58 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 59 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 60 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 61 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 62 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 63 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 64 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 65 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 66 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 67 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 68 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 69 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 70 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 71 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 72 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 73 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 74 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 75 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 76 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 77 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 78 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 79 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 80 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 81 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 82 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 83 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 84 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 85 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 86 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 87 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 88 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 89 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 90 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 91 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 92 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 93 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 94 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 95 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 96 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 97 - Central South West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 98 - Central North East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 99 - Central South East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ward 100 - Central North West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes:
 Must comply with Budgetary Control Expenditure
 Projects that are shown in the Financial system applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 12 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function.
 Asset class and asset sub-class are per SANS 102
 GPI coordinates entered in the system. Project description must be entered in the system.
 Disposal projects approved in terms of MSA section 18(1) and MTR Regulation 12.
 Project Number consists of (MTR) Project category and the Year (e.g. 0001000002_2022).
 Adjusted projects only.



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby
Certify that –

- Special Adjustments Budget 2023/24 and supporting documentation

have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and
regulations made under that Act.

Print name: _____

Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : _____

Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : _____

22/03/2024



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 705

20

March
Maart

2024

No. 50318

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:
THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.
No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

| <i>No.</i> | | <i>Gazette No.</i> | <i>Page No.</i> |
|--|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS | | | |
| National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie | | | |
| 4540 | Division of Revenue Act (5/2023) as amended by Division of Revenue Amendment Act (24/2023): Publication of allocations..... | 50318 | 3 |

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY**NO. 4540****20 March 2024**

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, MP in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum and Schedules:

- (a) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA, and
- (b) Technical adjustments on schedule 6 grants on indirect conditional allocations to municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached schedules reflect the main allocations, Division of Revenue Amendment Act adjustments, and stopping and reallocation adjusted allocations.



**MR ENOCH GODONGWANA
MINISTER OF FINANCE, MP**

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA) and provides information regarding the adjustment of allocations to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year.

This is necessitated by the need for the stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities and is in terms of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA, as amended.

STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 4B AND 5B (DIRECT)

The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants is done in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023, as amended, against municipalities that reported significant underperformance as at midyear i.e. 31 December 2023, and non-compliance against conditional grants frameworks and the provisions of the Act against their 2023/24 allocations.

The purpose of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 DoRA is to avoid transferring more funds to municipalities that are sitting with unspent transferred funds, avoid fiscal dumping, addresses possible misuse of conditional grant funds, and to support fast moving projects in- year with additional funding to accelerate the implementation of those projects and service delivery in those municipalities. The stopping however does not imply that projects should stop, rather municipalities should reprioritise to accelerate against their committed, and implementation ready projects. Only projects that are not ready for implementation in the current year are affected by the stopping process as transferring more funds could lead to the misuse of conditional grants. It also of no use to transfer funds to municipalities which are not going to spend the funds by year end.

The stopping and re-allocation process provides that municipalities that are showing accelerated performance could be considered for additional funding, and the ones that are under performing could have their funds stopped in the current year. These municipalities will be supported in future when their performance improves.

Ten capital grants are being affected by the stopping and re-allocation process namely; the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG 5B), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG 5B), Public Transport Networks Grant (PTNG), Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG), Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG 5B and 6B), Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP 5B and 6B), Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant (RRAMS) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

From a capacity building perspective, the Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM), the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and the Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG) are the three capacity building grants affected by sections 18 and 19 of DoRA.

STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 6B (INDIRECT)

The transferring officer responsible for administering INEP 6B and NDPG 6B are stopping and re-allocating funds between municipalities. While the implementation of this type of conditional grants i.e. Schedule 6B (indirect) is done on behalf of municipalities by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and National Treasury's Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme, stopping and re-allocation is only done to realign the allocations in the revised DoRA.

Municipalities do not directly receive the funding under the schedule 6B conditional grants but rather that they receive the benefit from work done on their behalf.

**Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34) | Integrated National Electrification Programme | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Column A | | | Column C |
| | 2023/24 Main allocation | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM345 Collins Chabane | 12 504 | | 7 693 | 20 197 |
| C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Vhembe Municipalities | 47 704 | - | 7 693 | 55 397 |
| B LIM351 Blouberg | 33 000 | | | 33 000 |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 17 161 | | | 17 161 |
| B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi | 14 900 | (10 000) | (1 960) | 2 940 |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 84 229 | (10 000) | (1 960) | 72 269 |
| B LIM361 Thabazimbi | 32 800 | (5 800) | 5 800 | 32 800 |
| C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Waterberg Municipalities | 32 800 | (5 800) | 5 800 | 32 800 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 344 014 | (28 000) | 11 533 | 327 547 |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | |
| B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli | 6 460 | - | 3 000 | 9 460 |
| B MP302 Msukaligwa | 1 800 | - | 5 000 | 6 800 |
| B MP303 Mkhondo | 4 799 | - | 4 000 | 8 799 |
| B MP307 Govan Mbeki | 42 650 | (2 570) | 1 000 | 41 080 |
| C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities | 79 209 | (7 570) | 13 000 | 84 639 |
| B MP312 Emalahleni | 59 259 | (5 804) | | 53 455 |
| B MP314 Emakhazeni | 835 | - | 2 500 | 3 335 |
| B MP316 Dr JS Moroka | 6 880 | - | | 6 880 |
| C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Nkangala Municipalities | 112 064 | (5 804) | 2 500 | 108 760 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | 255 673 | (18 374) | 15 500 | 252 799 |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | | |
| B NC073 Emthanjeni | 3 825 | | (500) | 3 325 |
| B NC078 Siyancuma | 6 237 | | (996) | 5 241 |
| C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities | 13 062 | - | (1 496) | 11 566 |
| B NC085 Tsantsabane | 1 500 | | 3 500 | 5 000 |
| C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities | 25 125 | - | 3 500 | 28 625 |
| B NC091 Sol Plaatje | 48 026 | (12 189) | (8 733) | 27 104 |
| C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Frances Baard Municipalities | 68 526 | (12 189) | (8 733) | 47 604 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities | 149 738 | (12 189) | (6 729) | 130 820 |
| NORTH WEST | | | | |
| B NW372 Madibeng | 30 150 | (9 800) | (12 850) | 7 500 |
| C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities | 61 150 | (9 800) | (12 850) | 38 500 |
| B NW392 Naledi | 4 625 | | (650) | 3 975 |
| C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities | 6 225 | - | (650) | 5 575 |
| | | | | |
| Total: North West Municipalities | 96 543 | (14 800) | (13 500) | 68 243 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | | |
| B WC032 Overstrand | 24 380 | (1 380) | 1 380 | 24 380 |
| C DC3 Overberg District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Overberg Municipalities | 24 380 | (1 380) | 1 380 | 24 380 |
| B WC042 Hessequa | 3 700 | - | 1 600 | 5 300 |
| B WC044 George | 6 346 | (1 346) | 1 346 | 6 346 |
| Total: Eden Municipalities | 69 581 | (6 107) | 2 946 | 66 420 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities | 236 103 | (19 034) | 4 326 | 221 395 |
| | | | | |
| National Total | 2 212 046 | (180 000) | - | 2 032 046 |

**Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | Integrated Urban Development Grant | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Column A | | | Column C |
| | 2023/24 Main allocation | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| GAUTENG | | | | |
| B GT481 Mogale City | 158 007 | | | 158 007 |
| C DC48 West Rand District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: West Rand Municipalities | 158 007 | - | - | 158 007 |
| Total: Gauteng Municipalities | 158 007 | - | - | 158 007 |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni | 88 848 | | | 88 848 |
| C DC21 Ugu District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Ugu Municipalities | 88 848 | - | - | 88 848 |
| B KZN282 uMhlathuze | 153 196 | | 18 383 | 171 579 |
| C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Uthungulu Municipalities | 153 196 | - | 18 383 | 171 579 |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | 242 044 | - | 18 383 | 260 427 |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 435 949 | | | 435 949 |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 435 949 | - | - | 435 949 |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 435 949 | - | - | 435 949 |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | |
| B MP313 Steve Tshwete | 76 765 | | | 76 765 |
| C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Nkangala Municipalities | 76 765 | - | - | 76 765 |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | 76 765 | - | - | 76 765 |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | | |
| B NC091 Sol Plaatje | 74 207 | | (10 812) | 63 395 |
| C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Frances Baard Municipalities | 74 207 | - | (10 812) | 63 395 |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities | 74 207 | - | (10 812) | 63 395 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | | |
| B WC023 Drakenstein | 58 616 | | | 58 616 |
| B WC024 Stellenbosch | 59 410 | | | 59 410 |
| C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities | 118 026 | - | - | 118 026 |
| B WC044 George | 67 450 | | (7 571) | 59 879 |
| C DC4 Eden District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Eden Municipalities | 67 450 | - | (7 571) | 59 879 |
| B WC051 Laingsburg | | | | - |
| B WC052 Prince Albert | | | | - |
| B WC053 Beaufort West | | | | - |
| C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Central Karoo Municipalities | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities | 185 476 | - | (7 571) | 177 905 |
| National Total | 1 172 448 | - | - | 1 172 448 |

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| Department of Transport (Vote 40) | Public Transport Network Grant | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Column A 2023/24 Main allocation | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A BUF Buffalo City | | | | - |
| A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay | 346 376 | (150 000) | (96 000) | 100 376 |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities | 346 376 | (150 000) | (96 000) | 100 376 |
| FREE STATE | | | | |
| A MAN Mangaung | 270 028 | | (100 000) | 170 028 |
| Total: Free State Municipalities | 270 028 | - | (100 000) | 170 028 |
| GAUTENG | | | | |
| A EKU Ekurhuleni | 773 213 | (90 000) | | 683 213 |
| A JHB City of Johannesburg | 1 227 523 | (90 000) | (400 000) | 737 523 |
| A TSH City of Tshwane | 830 319 | (90 000) | | 740 319 |
| | | | | - |
| Total: Gauteng Municipalities | 2 831 055 | (270 000) | (400 000) | 2 161 055 |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| A ETH eThekweni | 952 337 | (130 000) | (220 000) | 602 337 |
| | | | | - |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | 952 337 | (130 000) | (220 000) | 602 337 |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 213 978 | (50 000) | | 163 978 |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 213 978 | (50 000) | - | 163 978 |
| | | | | |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 213 978 | (50 000) | - | 163 978 |
| NORTH WEST | | | | |
| B NW373 Rustenburg | 257 603 | | 311 000 | 568 603 |
| Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities | 257 603 | - | 311 000 | 568 603 |
| | | | | |
| Total: North West Municipalities | 257 603 | - | 311 000 | 568 603 |
| WESTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A CPT City of Cape Town | 1 777 845 | | | 1 777 845 |
| B WC044 George | 144 823 | | 505 000 | 649 823 |
| Total: Eden Municipalities | 144 823 | - | 505 000 | 649 823 |
| | | | | - |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities | 1 922 668 | - | 505 000 | 2 427 668 |
| | | | | |
| National Total | 6 794 045 | (600 000) | - | 6 194 045 |

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41) | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Column A | | | Column C |
| | 2023/24 Main allocation | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | | |
| A BUF Buffalo City | | | | - |
| A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay | 348 000 | | | 348 000 |
| B EC139 Enoch Mgijima | | | | - |
| C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality | 203 000 | (19 000) | | 184 000 |
| Total: Chris Hani Municipalities | 203 000 | (19 000) | - | 184 000 |
| B EC145 Walter Sisulu | | | | - |
| C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality | 20 000 | | | 20 000 |
| Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities | 20 000 | - | - | 20 000 |
| B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo | | | | - |
| C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 160 849 | (20 149) | (20 000) | 120 700 |
| Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities | 160 849 | (20 149) | (20 000) | 120 700 |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities | 731 849 | (39 149) | (20 000) | 672 700 |
| FREE STATE | | | | |
| B FS163 Mohokare | 8 896 | | | 8 896 |
| C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Xhariep Municipalities | 8 896 | - | - | 8 896 |
| B FS191 Setsoto | 150 000 | (30 000) | (5 000) | 115 000 |
| B FS192 Dihlabeng | | | | - |
| Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities | 150 000 | (30 000) | (5 000) | 115 000 |
| B FS203 Ngwathe | 50 000 | | (10 000) | 40 000 |
| Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities | 50 000 | - | (10 000) | 40 000 |
| Total: Free State Municipalities | 208 896 | (30 000) | (15 000) | 163 896 |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| B KZN266 Ulundi | | | | - |
| C DC26 Zululand District Municipality | 430 905 | (17 000) | | 413 905 |
| Total: Zululand Municipalities | 430 905 | (17 000) | - | 413 905 |
| B KZN285 Mthonjaneni | | | | - |
| B KZN286 Nkandla | | | | - |
| C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality | 240 312 | (17 765) | | 222 547 |
| Total: Uthungulu Municipalities | 240 312 | (17 765) | - | 222 547 |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | 671 217 | (34 765) | - | 636 452 |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 161 539 | (9 000) | 86 000 | 238 539 |
| B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi | | | | - |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 161 539 | (9 000) | 86 000 | 238 539 |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 161 539 | (9 000) | 86 000 | 238 539 |

**Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34) | Integrated National Electrification Programme | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Column A | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | Column C |
| | 2023/24 Main allocation | | | 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM331 Greater Giyani | 14 269 | (1 132) | 3 479 | 16 616 |
| B LIM332 Greater Letaba | 15 980 | (1 266) | 1 806 | 16 520 |
| B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen | 5 252 | (416) | 624 | 5 460 |
| B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa | 9 641 | (764) | 1 407 | 10 284 |
| B LIM335 Maruleng | 26 246 | (2 080) | 6 600 | 30 766 |
| C DC33 Mopani District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Mopani Municipalities | 71 388 | (5 658) | 13 916 | 79 646 |
| B LIM341 Musina | 2 286 | (181) | 1 738 | 3 843 |
| B LIM343 Thulamela | 44 526 | (3 527) | (7 441) | 33 558 |
| B LIM344 Makhado | 38 193 | (3 027) | 1 944 | 37 110 |
| B LIM345 Collins Chabane | 26 906 | (2 132) | 8 672 | 33 446 |
| C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Vhembe Municipalities | 111 911 | (8 867) | 4 913 | 107 957 |
| B LIM351 Blouberg | 10 189 | (807) | (2 604) | 6 778 |
| B LIM353 Molemole | 11 314 | (897) | 8 326 | 18 743 |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 119 674 | (9 483) | (6 741) | 103 450 |
| B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi | 18 190 | (1 441) | 6 051 | 22 800 |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 159 367 | (12 628) | 5 032 | 151 771 |
| B LIM361 Thabazimbi | 236 | (20) | (80) | 136 |
| B LIM362 Lephalale | 12 063 | (956) | (1 154) | 9 953 |
| B LIM366 Bela-Bela | 11 288 | (895) | (8 615) | 1 778 |
| B LIM367 Mogalakwena | 66 660 | (5 282) | (19 722) | 41 656 |
| B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong | - | - | - | - |
| C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Waterberg Municipalities | 90 247 | (7 153) | (29 571) | 53 523 |
| B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale | 29 904 | (2 369) | 11 945 | 39 480 |
| B LIM472 Elias Moselele | 11 764 | (922) | 6 050 | 16 882 |
| B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga | 10 529 | (834) | 511 | 10 206 |
| B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse | 18 113 | (1 435) | 11 652 | 28 330 |
| C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities | 70 310 | (5 570) | 30 158 | 94 898 |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 503 223 | (39 876) | 24 448 | 487 795 |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | |
| B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli | 9 147 | (725) | 1 027 | 9 449 |
| B MP302 Msukaligwa | 23 231 | (1 841) | (2 966) | 18 424 |
| B MP303 Mkhondo | 16 436 | (1 302) | 1 491 | 16 625 |
| B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme | 815 | (65) | 180 | 930 |
| B MP305 Lekwa | 477 | (38) | (122) | 317 |
| B MP306 Dipaleseng | 558 | (44) | (197) | 317 |
| B MP307 Govan Mbeki | 634 | (50) | (267) | 317 |
| C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities | 51 298 | (4 065) | (854) | 46 379 |
| B MP311 Victor Khanye | 1 452 | (115) | 179 | 1 516 |
| B MP312 Emalahleni | 846 | (67) | 500 | 1 279 |
| B MP313 Steve Tshwete | 1 607 | (127) | 2 164 | 3 644 |
| B MP314 Emakhazeni | 837 | (66) | (273) | 498 |
| B MP315 Thembisile Hani | 77 971 | (6 179) | 2 854 | 74 646 |
| B MP316 Dr JS Moroka | 11 204 | (888) | 11 021 | 21 337 |
| C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Nkangala Municipalities | 93 917 | (7 442) | 16 445 | 102 920 |
| B MP321 Thaba Chweu | 4 707 | (373) | 4 578 | 8 912 |
| B MP324 Nkomazi | 21 801 | (1 728) | 8 006 | 28 079 |
| B MP325 Bushbuckridge | 93 903 | (7 441) | 29 618 | 116 080 |
| B MP326 City of Mbombela | 60 034 | (4 757) | (31 987) | 23 290 |
| C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities | 180 445 | (14 299) | 10 215 | 176 361 |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | 325 660 | (25 806) | 25 806 | 325 660 |
| NORTHERN CAPE | | | | |
| B NC065 Hantam | 397 | (31) | 150 | 516 |
| B NC067 Khai-Ma | 2 334 | (185) | 2 136 | 4 285 |
| C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Namakwa Municipalities | 2 731 | (216) | 2 286 | 4 801 |
| B NC072 Umsobomvu | 374 | (30) | 510 | 854 |
| B NC075 Renosterberg | 3 772 | (299) | 1 869 | 5 342 |
| B NC077 Siyathemba | 1 092 | (87) | 87 | 1 092 |
| C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities | 5 238 | (416) | 2 466 | 7 288 |
| B NC085 Tsantsabane | 27 004 | (2 140) | 4 773 | 29 637 |
| B NC087 Dawid Kruiper | 28 760 | (2 279) | (1 083) | 25 398 |
| C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities | 55 764 | (4 419) | 3 690 | 55 035 |
| B NC092 Dikgatlong | 3 893 | (308) | 1 881 | 5 466 |
| B NC094 Phokwane | 356 | (28) | 29 | 357 |
| C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: Frances Baard Municipalities | 4 249 | (336) | 1 910 | 5 823 |
| B NC451 Joe Morolong | 15 408 | (1 221) | 13 324 | 27 511 |
| B NC452 Ga-Segonyana | 152 109 | (12 054) | (17 974) | 122 081 |
| B NC453 Gamagara | 6 153 | (488) | 151 | 5 816 |
| C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | - | - | - | - |
| Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities | 173 670 | (13 763) | (4 499) | 155 408 |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities | 241 652 | (19 150) | 5 853 | 228 355 |

**Schedule 6B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

| National Treasury (Vote 8) | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Column A | | | Column C |
| | 2023/24 Main allocation | DoRAA Adjustments | Adjustments | 2023/24 Adjusted allocation |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | | |
| A ETH eThekweni | 2 000 | | (2 000) | - |
| B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni | 2 000 | | (2 000) | - |
| C DC21 Ugu District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Ugu Municipalities | 2 000 | - | (2 000) | - |
| B KZN225 Msunduzi | 2 000 | | (1 707) | 293 |
| C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities | 2 000 | - | (1 707) | 293 |
| B KZN238 Alfred Duma | 1 200 | | (600) | 600 |
| C DC23 uThukela District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Uthukela Municipalities | 1 200 | - | (600) | 600 |
| B KZN252 Newcastle | 100 | | (100) | - |
| C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Amajuba Municipalities | 100 | - | (100) | - |
| B KZN292 KwaDukuza | 65 702 | 40 962 | (8 268) | 98 396 |
| C DC29 iLembe District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: iLembe Municipalities | 65 702 | 40 962 | (8 268) | 98 396 |
| | | | | - |
| Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities | 73 002 | 40 962 | (14 675) | 99 289 |
| LIMPOPO | | | | |
| B LIM343 Thulamela | 2 000 | | (793) | 1 207 |
| B LIM345 Collins Chabane | 500 | | (500) | - |
| C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Vhembe Municipalities | 2 500 | - | (1 293) | 1 207 |
| B LIM354 Polokwane | 1 000 | | (1 000) | - |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Capricorn Municipalities | 1 000 | - | (1 000) | - |
| B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse | 100 | | (100) | - |
| C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities | 100 | - | (100) | - |
| | | | | - |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities | 3 600 | - | (2 393) | 1 207 |
| MPUMALANGA | | | | |
| B MP324 Nkomazi | 100 | | (100) | - |
| B MP325 Bushbuckridge | 1 000 | | (174) | 826 |
| B MP326 City of Mbombela | 2 000 | | (2 000) | - |
| C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality | | | | - |
| Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities | 3 100 | - | (2 274) | 826 |
| | | | | - |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities | 3 100 | - | (2 274) | 826 |



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email: sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: LIM354/24

Ms T Nemugumoni
The Municipal Manager
Polokwane Municipality
P O BOX 111
POLOKWANE
0700

Dear Ms Nemugumoni

STOPPING OF FUNDS DUE TO UNDER PERFORMANCE/NON-COMPLIANCE ON THE PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT, INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT AND THE NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPEMNT PARTNERSHIP GRANT

Following the 2023/24 mid-year expenditure reports in terms of section 10 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA) and section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA). National Treasury intends invoking section 18 of DoRA which provides that the National Treasury may in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4B or 5B allocation, or a portion thereof to a municipality if the National Treasury anticipates that a municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2023/24 financial year.

National Treasury hereby proposes that a portion of the 2023/24 allocation to your municipality in respect of the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG), Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) as gazetted in the 2023 DoRA be stopped due to underperformance of the grant allocation(s). This letter serves as formal notification by the National Treasury of its intention to stop the above-mentioned allocation(s) in terms of section 18 of the 2023 DoRA and section 38 of the MFMA.

Acting on the above, the National Treasury hereby informs you of the intention to stop an amount of **R25 million** from your 2023/24 PTNG allocation of **R213.9 million**, **R2.2 million** from your 2023/24 INEP allocation of **R17.2 million** and to stop an amount of **R2.2 million** from your 2023/24 NDPG allocation of **R32.1 million** in terms of section 18 of the 2023 DoRA. This decision will not in any way affect future allocations to your municipality.



Your municipality is requested in a response to motivate to the National Treasury on the following:

- Why expenditure reported as at 31 December 2023 is below 40 per cent;
- Progress report against approved projects (provide list/names of approved projects);
- Representation on the cash coverage for grants transferred (Liquidity ratio);
- Representation on the initial cash flow projections against actual performance;
- Progress report on any approved rolled over for 2022/23 financial year;
- Commitment that the allocated funds are committed and that they will be fully spent by the end of the financial year, 30 June 2024, i.e., commitment that the municipality will not request rollover against the funds proposed to be stopped;
- Representation on all projects awarded after the second quarter of the municipal financial year as at 31 December 2023;
- Representation on any commitments made against Supply Chain Management Regulation 32 projects in terms of the Supply Chain Management policy and chapter 11 of the MFMA and progress made against these projects;
- **Declaration by the municipality on the amount that should be stopped by National Treasury;** and
- An acceleration plan against the 2023/24 approved implementation plan.

Please be advised that in terms of section 38 (2)(a) of the MFMA you are required to submit, within seven days upon receipt of this letter, a written representation to the National Treasury regarding the proposed stopping of the allocation in question.

Kind regards,

pp

MALIJENG NGQALENI

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

DATE: 12 February 2024

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

Enq. Rebecca Khambane
Tel: 015 290 2348
E-mail: Rebeccak@polokwane.gov.za
Date: 19 February 2024

To: Local Government Budget Analysis
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001

Attention: Malijeng Ngqaleni

Dear Malijeng Ngqaleni

RE: STOPPING OF FUNDS DUE TO UNDER-PERFORMANCE/NON-COMPLIANCE ON THE PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT, INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT AND THE NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT

Your letter dated 12 February 2024 has reference. The said letter requested Polokwane Municipality to submit a motivation to the National Treasury accordingly, this letter serves to outline the responses for each question as follows:

▪ **Why expenditure reported as at 31 December 2022 is below 40 per cent;**

The Municipality has through the long leads in procurement processes identified strategies in order to ensure that the delays encountered in the previous years are minimized. The Municipality therefore introduced the appointment of the panel of contractors in various disciplines and to date have assisted in curbing the delays. The Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) have experienced delays in implementation due poor performance by some service providers which resulted in termination and negotiation of rates for the newly appointed service providers, respectively.

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- P.O BOX 111 POLOKWANE. 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE. 0699. SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2106
- FAX: +27 15 290 2106

TLAN



The new service provider of the project which resulted in termination will be sourced from the aforementioned panel to eliminate further delays on the PTNG project. All three appointments under the INEP grant were finalized in the 2nd Quarter of the municipal financial year. However, the programme was further delayed on one of the projects due to the community riots, of which the municipality has resolved through the Public Participation Unit.

After the issue of the amended Division of Revenue Act in October 2023, the municipality noted amongst other conditional grants that the PTNG was adjusted from R 213 978 000 mil to R 163 978 000mil. Due to the R50mil budget cut both procurement and expenditure plans between the months July 2023 and January 2024 were severely impacted.

On the NDPG, the municipality has complied with the 40% expenditure by December 2023. A total of R18 018 136.04 of the R 22 168 000.00 amended allocation for the 2023/24 financial year, which is 81.28% of the 2023/24FY allocation.

The table below, summarizes the NDPG, INEP and PTNG allocation for 2023/24 financial year, total amounts that were transferred, Total Expenditure, Balance and Percentage expenditure of the transferred amount as at the end of December 2023.

| Grant description | 2023/234 Amended Allocation (R'000) | Total Transferred as at end December 2022 (R'000) | Total Expenditure as at end December 2022 (R) | Balance on the 2023/24 Financial Year as at end December 2023 (R) | % On Transferred amount | % On Allocation amount |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| NDPG | 22 168 | 16 168 | 18 018 136.04 | 4 149 863.96 | 111.44 | 81.28 |
| INEP | 17 161 | 4 500 | 4 630 310.82 | 12 530 689.18 | 102.90 | 26.98 |
| PTNG | 163 900 | 72 752 | 60 782 325.82 | 104 097 150.00 | 83.55 | 37.09 |

Based on the information outlined in the above table, it is clear that, the expenditure for INEP and PTNG did not comply to the grant condition of 40% expenditure by end December 2023.

REASONS FOR NON-COMPLIANCE TO THE 40% EXPENDITURE GRANT CONDITIONS IS AS ATTACHED Refer to Annexure 1

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- P.O BOX 111 POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2106
- FAX: +27 15 290 2106

TUPN



- **Progress report against approved projects (provide list/names of approved projects)**

Refer to **Annexure 2** of the attachments for full project lists and details.

- **Representation on the cash coverage for grants transferred (Liquidity ratio);**

With regard to the liquidity ratio as at mid-year, the municipality has achieved a current ratio of 2.31. This ratio is above the National Treasury norm of 1.5.

Further, the final cash balance as at 31 December 2023 was R526 million vs R57 million of unspent grants. Therefore, the municipality's grants are cash-backed as at 31 December 2023 with an excess of R468 million (R526 million minus R57 million) generated from own revenue.

- **Commitment that the allocated funds are committed and that they will be fully spent by the end of the financial year, 30 June 2024.**

Polokwane Municipality hereby commits that the allocated funds across the three conditional grants will be fully spent before the end of the financial year. (refer to **Annexure 2 (Cashflow projections) & 4 (Appointment letters)**)

- **Representation on the initial cash flow projections against actual performance;**

| Grant Name | Cash flow | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| INEP | Initial | R 7 000 000.00 | R 10 161 000.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
| | Actual | R 441 379 | R 4 630 310.82 | R5 337 058.37 (projected) | R 6 137 617.13 (projected) |
| NDPG | Initial | R23,313,419.53 | R27,459,313.09 | R24,540,048.60 | R39,131,008.53 |
| | Actual | R3,071,693.00 | R14,946,442.76 | R24,540,048.60 (Projected) | R39,131,008.53 (Projected) |
| PTNG | Actual | R 11 483 462.73 | R 49 298 863.09 | R47 957 859.32 (projected) | R55 303 217.79 (projected) |

- **Progress report on any approved rolled over for 2022/23 financial year.**

Refer to roll over project report on **Annexure 3**.

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- P.O BOX 111 POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2106
- FAX: +27 15 290 2106

TLAN



- **Representation on all projects awarded after the second quarter of the municipal financial year as at 31 December 2023;**

The Municipality managed to finalize most of the appointments before end of the second (2nd) quarter (**Appointment Letters are attached as Annexure 4**) and only those affected by budget cuts were not finalized, mainly under PTNG. However due to the Construction Industry's Christmas recess, some of projects only commenced in January 2023.

- **Representation on any commitments made against Supply Chain Management Regulation 32 projects in terms of the Supply Chain Management policy and chapter 11 of the MFMA and progress made against these projects;**

"The Municipal SCM section 32 of 2005 addresses how requirements and conditions under which policies of municipalities' could allow their respective accounting officers to procure goods or services for the municipality under a contract secured by another organ of state." Polokwane Municipality has not utilised this option of S32 regulation in the current financial year 2023/24.

- **Declaration by the municipality on the amount that should be stopped by National Treasury**

The municipality is hereby **NOT** declaring any amount to be stopped based on the explanations provided across the various grants.

- **An acceleration plan against the 2023/24 approved implementation plan.**

Previously all projects were implemented on a year to year basis for the appointment of contractors. This has resulted in delays in procurement which in turn has impacted negatively on the expenditure. As part of the acceleration plan the municipality decided that a panel of contractors be appointed over the MTREF period to shorten the lengthy process of procuring contractors. The panel of contractors across various disciplines within the Municipality have been appointment.

The municipality at the level of executive management is monitoring the implementation of projects in the construction category on a weekly basis to ensure improved performance.

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- P.O BOX 111 POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2106
- FAX: +27 15 290 2106

TUPN



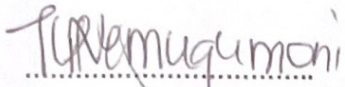
CONCLUSION

Polokwane municipality would like to submit that a recovery plan has been put in place and being monitored closely to remedy the poor performance of the 1st and 2nd quarter.

Hence, Polokwane Local Municipality appeals to National Treasury to not stop any funds as it will have an impact on the commitments already in place. The Municipality is committed to delivering services and relies on the assistance of grant funds to deliver these services.

Lastly, Polokwane Local municipality would like to express appreciation for the opportunity that National Treasury afforded the municipality of making this submission and hope it will be favorably accepted.

Yours Faithfully,



MS. THUSO NEMUGUMONI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

- P.O BOX 111 POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2106
- FAX: +27 15 290 2106



Annexure H:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DATE OF RESOLUTION: 27 MARCH 2024

RESOLUTION NO: CR193/03/24

ITEM – 8.16

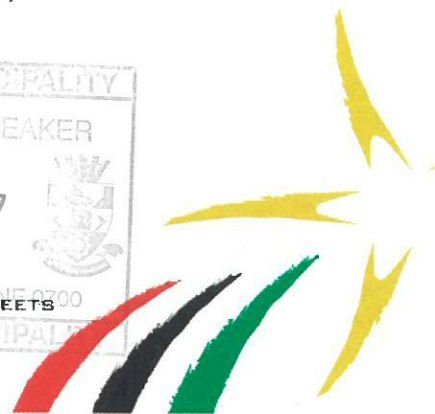
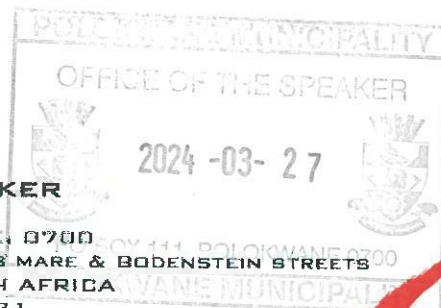
SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24

RESOLVED THAT:

1. In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024; and single year capital appropriations be approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1. Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2. Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.3. Table B5 - Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets be adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1. Table B1 - Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - 2.2. Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
 - 2.3. Table B6 - Budgeted Financial Position;

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
• CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROU MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821

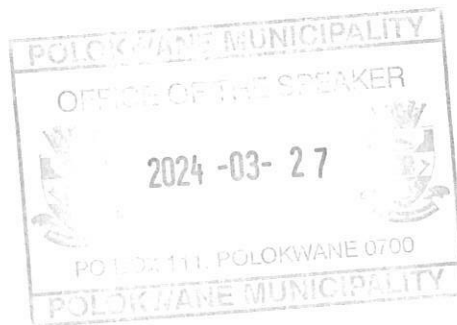


- 2.4. Table B7 - Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.5. Table B8 - Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.6. Table B9 -Asset management; and
 - 2.7. Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget be approved as set out in the tables below:
- 3.1. Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget.
 - 3.2. Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position.


CLLR K.W. MODIBA
COUNCIL SPEAKER

2024/03/27

DATE



OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
• CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821

